

TURKISH JOURNAL OF OPHTHALMOLOGY

Research Articles

Contact Lens Use Advice – Risks and Outcomes. Are Patients Drowning in Information but Starved for Knowledge?

Michael Tsatsos et al.; Thessaloniki, Greece, Southampton, United Kingdom, Chandigarh, India

Comparison of Hybrid Contact Lenses and Rigid Gas-Permeable Lenses in Moderate and Advanced Keratoconus

Yelda Yıldız Taşcı et al.; Ankara, Türkiye

Long-Term Follow-up Results of Primary Canaliculitis Patients Emine Gökçen Bayuk et al.; Ankara, Türkiye

Macular and Peripapillary Vascular Densities in Non-Glaucomatous Eyes of Patients with Unilateral Glaucoma

Sirel Gür Güngör et al.; Ankara, Türkiye

Clinical Relevance of Choroidal Thickness in Obese and Healthy Children: A Machine Learning Study

Erkan Bulut et al.; İstanbul, Türkiye

Regional Analysis of Inner Retinal Layer Changes in Multiple Sclerosis with and without Optic Neuritis

Belma Kayhan et al.; İstanbul, Türkiye

Review

Applications of Mitomycin C in Cornea and External Disease Marcos A. Crespo et al.; Philadelphia, USA

Case Reports

Lamellar Keratoplasty Using Microkeratome-Assisted Anterior Lamellar Graft in the Management of Deep Limbal Dermoid: A Case Report Özlenen Ömür Uçakhan Gündüz et al.; Ankara, Türkiye

A Case of Concurrent Acute Macular Neuroretinopathy and Paracentral Acute Middle Maculopathy Following Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 Vaccination Jale Mentes et al.; İzmir, Türkiye

Late-Onset Neuromyelitis Optica Spectrum Disorder Mimicking a Non-Arteritic Anterior Ischemic Optic Neuropathy–Case Report Lech Sedlak et al.; Katowice, Poland

A Rare Case Report of Eight Syndrome Secondary to Syringomyelia Associated with Type I Chiari Malformation Dilek Top Kartı et al.; İzmir, Türkiye



TJO

Editor-in-Chief

BANU BOZKURT, MD
Selçuk University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology, Konya, Türkiye
Areas of Interest: Cornea and Ocular Surface Disease, Glaucoma, Allergy and Immunology
E-mail: drbanubozkurt@yahoo.com
ORCID ID: orcid.org/0000-0002-9847-3521

Associate Editors

SAIT EĞRİLMEZ, MD Izmir University of Economics Faculty of Medicine, İzmir, Türkiye Areas of Interest: Cornea and Ocular Surface Disease, Contact Lens, Refraction, Cataract and Refractive Surgery E-mail: saitegrilmez@gmail.com ORCID ID: orcid.org/0000-0002-6971-527X

HAKAN ÖZDEMİR, MD Bezmialem Vakıf University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology, İstanbul, Türkiye Areas of Interest: Medical Retina, Vitreoretinal Surgery E-mail: hozdemir72@hotmail.com ORCID ID: orcid.org/0000-0002-1719-4265

NILGÜN YILDIRIM, MD Eskişehir Osmangazi University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology, Eskişehir, Türkiye Areas of Interest: Glaucoma, Cornea and Ocular Surface, Oculoplastic Surgery E-mail: nyyildirim@yahoo.com ORCID ID: orcid.org/0000-0001-6506-0336

ÖZLEM YILDIRIM, MD Mersin University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology, Mersin, Türkiye Areas of Interest: Uveitis, Medical Retina, Glaucoma E-mail: dryildirimoz@hotmail.com ORCID ID: orcid.org/0000-0002-3773-2497

Statistics Editor

AHMET DIRICAN, Istanbul University Istanbul Faculty of Medicine, Department of Biostatistics and Medical Informatics, Istanbul, Türkiye

English Language Editor JACQUELINE RENEE GUTENKUNST, MARYLAND, ABD

Publishing House

Molla Gürani Mah. Kaçamak Sokak No: 21, 34093 Fındıkzade-İstanbul-Türkiye Publisher Certificate Number: 14521 Phone: +90 212 621 99 25 Fax: +90 212 621 99 27 E-mail: info@galenos.com.tr Online Publishing Date: June 2023 International scientific journal published bimonthly. E-ISSN: 2149-8709

Advisory Board

Özgül ALTINTAŞ, Acıbadem University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology, İstanbul, Türkiye

Erdinç AYDIN, İzmir Katip Çelebi University Atatürk Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Ophthalmology, İzmir, Türkiye

Atilla BAYER, Clinic of Ophthalmology, Dünyagöz Hospital, Ankara, Türkiye

Jose M. BENITEZ-del-CASTILLO, Universidad Complutense de Madrid, Hospital Clinico San Carlos, Department of Ophthalmology, Madrid, Spain

M. Pinar ÇAKAR ÖZDAL, Ankara Medipol University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology, Ankara, Türkiye

Murat DOĞRU, Keio University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology, Tokyo, Japan

Ahmet Kaan GÜNDÜZ, Ankara University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology, Ankara, Türkiye

Elif ERDEM, Çukurova University Faculty of Medicine, Balcalı Hospital Department of Ophthalmology, Adana, Türkiye

Ömer KARTI, Izmir Democracy University, Buca Seyfi Demirsoy Hospital, İzmir, Türkiye

Tero KİVELÄ, University of Helsinki, Helsinki University Hospital, Department of Ophthalmology, Helsinki, Finland

Sibel KOCABEYOĞLU, Hacettepe University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology, Ankara, Türkiye

Anastasios G.P. KONSTAS, Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, Department of Ophthalmology, Thessaloniki, Greece



Private Practice, Ankara, Türkiye

Anat LOEWENSTEIN,

Tel Aviv University Sackler Faculty of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology, Tel Aviv, Israel

Mehmet Cem MOCAN, University of Illinois at Chicago, Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, Chicago

Halit OĞUZ, Istanbul Medeniyet University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology,

Göztepe Training and Research Hospital, İstanbul, Türkiye **Ayşe ÖNER,**

Acıbadem Healthcare Group, Kayseri Acıbadem Hospital, Kayseri, Türkiye

Altan Atakan ÖZCAN, Çukurova University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology, Adana, Türkiye

Ali Osman SAATCİ, Dokuz University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology, İzmir, Türkiye

H. Nida ŞEN, George Washington University, National Eye Institute, Department of Ophthalmology, Washington, USA

Sinan TATLIPINAR, Yeditepe University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology, İstanbul, Türkiye

Zeliha YAZAR,

University of Health Sciences Türkiye Ankara City Hospital MHC Building Eye Units Division, Ankara, Türkiye

Bülent YAZICI, Private Practice, Bursa, Türkiye

The Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology is an official journal of the Turkish Ophthalmological Association.

On Behalf of the Turkish Ophthalmological Association Owner

Ziya KAPRAN Private Practice, İstanbul, Türkiye





TJO

ABOUT US

The Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology is the only scientific periodical publication of the Turkish Ophthalmological Association and has been published since January 1929. The Journal was first published in Turkish and French in an effort to bring Turkish ophthalmological research to the international scientific audience. Despite temporary interruptions in publication over the intervening decades due to various challenges, the Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology has been published continually from 1971 to the present.

The Journal currently publishes articles in Turkish and English after an independent, unbiased double-blind peer review process. Issues are published electronically six times a year, with occasional special issues.

The aim of the Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology is to publish original research articles of the highest scientific and clinical value at an international level. It also features review articles, case reports, editorial commentary, letters to the editor, educational contributions, and congress/ meeting announcements.

The target audience of the Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology includes physicians working in the various areas of ophthalmology and all other health professionals interested in these issues.

The Journal's publication policies are based on the Recommendations for the Conduct, Reporting, Editing, and Publication of Scholarly Work in Medical Journals from the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (ICMJE) (2013, archived at http://www.icmje.org/).

The Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology is indexed in the **PubMed/MEDLINE**, **PubMed Central (PMC)**, Web of Science-Emerging Sources Citation Index (ESCI), Scopus, TÜBİTAK/ULAKBİM, Directory of Open Access Journals (DOAJ), EBSCO Database, Gale, CINAHL, Proquest, Embase, British Library, Index Copernicus, J-Gate, IdealOnline, Türk Medline, Hinari, GOALI, ARDI, OARE, AGORA, and Turkish Citation Index.

Open Access Policy

This journal provides immediate open access to its content on the principle that making research freely available to the public supports a greater global exchange of knowledge.

Author(s) and copyright owner(s) grant access to all users for the articles published in the Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology as free of charge.

Open Access Policy is based on rules of Budapest Open Access Initiative (BOAI). By "open access" to [peer-reviewed research literature], we mean its free availability on the public internet, permitting any users to read, download, copy, distribute, print, search, or link to the full texts of these articles, crawl them for indexing, pass them as data to software, or use them for any other lawful purpose, without financial, legal, or technical barriers other than those inseparable from gaining access to the internet itself.

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 (CC BY-NC-ND) International License.

Copyright

Turkish Journal of Ophtalmology is an open access publication, and the journal's publication model is based on Budapest Open Access Initiative (BOAI) declaration.

All published content is available online, free of charge at www.oftalmoloji. org/.

The journal's content is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution. NonCommercial (CC BY-NC-ND) 4.0 International License. Under this Open Access license, you as the author agree that anyone can copy, distribute or reuse the content of your article for non-commercial purposes for free as long as the author and original source are properly cited.

The authors agree to transfer the copyright to the Turkish Ophthalmological Association, if the article is accepted for publication.

Subscription Information

The full text of all issues of the Journal can be accessed free of charge at www.oftalmoloji.org.

Contact Information

Editor-in-Chief, Banu Bozkurt, MD, Professor of Ophthalmology E-mail: drbanubozkurt@yahoo.com

Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology

Avrupa Konutları Kale, Maltepe Mah. Yedikule Çırpıcı Yolu Sk. 9. Blok No: 2 Kat:1 Ofis:1 Zeytinburnu-İstanbul-Türkiye

Secretary: Selvinaz Arslan

E-mail: dergi@oftalmoloji.org - sekreter@oftalmoloji.org **Phone:** +90 212 801 44 36/37 **Fax:** +90 212 801 44 39 **Website:** www.oftalmoloji.org

Advertisement

Applications for advertisement should be addressed to the editorial office.

Publisher Contact Information

Galenos Publishing House, Ltd. Ști. Address: Molla Gürani Mah. Kaçamak Sk. No: 21, 34093 Fındıkzade-İstanbul-Türkiye Phone: +90 212 621 99 25; Fax: +90 212 621 99 27 E-mail: info@galenos.com.tr

Information for Authors

Instructions for authors can be found on the Journal website and at www.oftalmoloji.org.

Material Disclaimer

The opinions and reports stated in all articles published in the Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology are the views of the author(s). They do not reflect the opinions of the Editor-in-Chief, editorial board, or publisher, and these parties accept no responsibility for these articles.





TJO

INSTRUCTIONS TO AUTHORS

The Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology is the official periodical of the Turkish Ophthalmological Association and accepts manuscripts written in Turkish and English. Each issue is published electronically in both Turkish and English. Manuscripts submitted in Turkish should be consistent with the Turkish Dictionary and Writing Guide ("Türkçe Sözlüğü ve Yazım Kılavuzu") of the Turkish Language Association, and care should be taken to use the Turkish forms of words. The Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology charges no submission or manuscript processing fee.

Contributions submitted to the Journal must be original and not published elsewhere or under consideration for publication by another journal.

Reviewed and accepted manuscripts are translated either from Turkish to English or from English to Turkish by the Journal through a professional translation service. Prior to publication, the translations are sent to the authors for approval or correction requests, to be returned within 3 days. If no response is received from the corresponding author within this period, the translation is checked and approved by the editorial board.

Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology is abbreviated as TJO, but should be denoted as Turk J Ophthalmol when referenced. In the international index and database, the journal is registered as Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology, abbreviated as Turk J Ophthalmol.

Scientific and ethical liability for a contribution remains with the author(s) and copyright is held by TJO. Authors are responsible for article contents and accuracy of the references. Manuscripts submitted for publication must be accompanied by the Copyright Transfer Form signed by all contributing authors. By submitting this form, the authors guarantee that the manuscript and the data therein are not previously published or being evaluated for publication elsewhere and declare their scientific contribution and liability.

All manuscripts submitted to TJO are screened for plagiarism using iThenticate. Results indicating plagiarism may result in manuscripts being returned or rejected.

Experimental, clinical and drug studies requiring approval by an ethics committee must be submitted to TJO with an ethics committee approval report confirming that the study was conducted in accordance with international agreements and the Helsinki Declaration (2013 revision) (https://www. wma.net/policies-post/wma-declaration-of-helsinki-ethicalprinciples-for-medical-research-involving-human-subjects). Information regarding ethical approval and patient informed consent for the study should be indicated in the Materials and Methods section. For experimental animal studies, the authors should include a statement confirming that the study procedures were in accordance with animal rights as per the Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals (http:// oacu.od.nih.gov/regs/guide/guide.pdf) and that animal ethics committee approval was obtained.

If an article includes any direct or indirect commercial connections or if any institution provided material support for the research, authors must include a statement in the cover letter stating that they have no commercial relationship with the relevant product, drug, pharmaceutical company, etc. or specifying the nature of their relationship (consultant, other agreements).

All individuals and organizations from which the authors received any form of assistance and other support should be

declared, and the Conflicts of Interest Form should be used to explain any conflicts of interest.

All contributions are evaluated by the editor-in-chief, associate editors, and independent referees.

The Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology uses an independent, unbiased, double-blind peer review process. Manuscripts are received and reviewed by the editor-in-chief, who directs them to the appropriate section editor. The section editor sends the manuscript to three independent referees. Referees are selected by the editorial board from among national and international experts in the area relevant to the study. The referees accept or reject the invitation to review the manuscript within two weeks. If they accept, they are expected to return their decision within 21 days. The associate editor reviews the referees' decisions, adds their own feedback, and returns the manuscript to the editor-inchief, who makes the final decision. In case of disagreement among referees, the editor can assign a new referee.

The editor-in-chief, associate editors, biostatistics consultant, and English language editor may make minor changes to accepted manuscripts before publication, provided they do not fundamentally change the text.

In case of a potential scientific error or suspicion/allegation of ethical infringement in research submitted for evaluation, the Journal reserves the right to submit the manuscript to the supporting institutions or other authorities for investigation. The Journal accepts the responsibility of properly followingup on the issue but does not undertake any responsibility for the actual investigation or any power of decision regarding errors.

The editorial policies and general guidelines for manuscript preparation specified below are based on the "Recommendations for the Conduct, Reporting, Editing, and Publication of Scholarly Work in Medical Journals" from the International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (ICMJE) (2013, archived at http://www.icmje.org/).

Research articles, systematic reviews, and meta-analyses should be prepared according to the relevant guidelines:

CONSORT statement for randomized controlled trials (Moher D, Schultz KF, Altman D, for the CONSORT Group. The CONSORT statement revised recommendations for improving the quality of reports of parallel group randomized trials. JAMA 2001; 285: 1987-91) (http://www.consort-statement.org/);

PRISMA statement of preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses (Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, The PRISMA Group. Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses: The PRISMA Statement. PLoS Med 2009; 6(7): e1000097.) (http://www. prisma-statement.org/);

STARD checklist for the reporting of studies of diagnostic accuracy (Bossuyt PM, Reitsma JB, Bruns DE, Gatsonis CA, Glasziou PP, Irwig LM, et al., for the STARD Group. Towards complete and accurate reporting of studies of diagnostic accuracy: the STARD initiative. Ann Intern Med 2003;138:40-4.) (http://www.stard-statement.org/);

STROBE statement, a checklist of items that should be included in reports of observational studies (http://www.strobe-statement.org/);

MOOSE guidelines for meta-analysis and systemic reviews of observational studies (Stroup DF, Berlin JA, Morton SC, et al. Meta-analysis of observational studies in epidemiology: a proposal for reporting Meta-analysis of observational Studies in Epidemiology (MOOSE) group. JAMA 2000; 283: 2008-12).

GENERAL GUIDELINES

All submissions to TJO are made electronically through the Journal Agent website (http://journalagent.com/tjo/). After creating an account, authors can use this system for the online submission and review process. Manuscripts collected in the system are archived according to the rules of the ICMJE, Index Medicus (Medline/PubMed) and Ulakbim-Turkish Medicine Index.

Format: Manuscripts should be prepared using Microsoft Word, size A4 with 2.5 cm margins on all sides, 12 pt Arial font, and 1.5 line spacing.

Abbreviations: Abbreviations should be defined at first mention and used consistently throughout the text thereafter. Internationally accepted abbreviations should be used; refer to scientific writing guides as necessary.

Cover letter: The cover letter should include the manuscript type, a statement confirming that the article is not under consideration for publication by another journal, declaration of all sources of funding and equipment (if applicable) and a conflict of interest statement. In addition, the authors should confirm that articles submitted in English have undergone language editing and that original research articles have been reviewed by a biostatistician.

REFERENCES

Authors are solely responsible for the accuracy of all references.

In-text citations: References should be indicated as a superscript immediately after the period/full stop of the relevant sentence. If the author(s) of a reference is/are indicated at the beginning of the sentence, this reference should be written in superscript immediately after the author's name. Relevant research conducted in Turkey or by Turkish investigators should be cited when possible.

Citing presentations given at scientific meetings, unpublished manuscripts, theses, Internet addresses, and personal interviews or experiences should be avoided. If such references are used, they should be indicated in parentheses at the end of the relevant sentence in the text, without a reference number and written in full, in order to clarify their nature.

References section: References should be numbered consecutively in the order in which they are first mentioned in the text. All authors should be listed regardless of number. The titles of journals should be abbreviated according to the style used in the Index Medicus.

Reference Format

Journal: Last name(s) of the author(s) and initials, article title, publication title and its original abbreviation, publication date, volume, the inclusive page numbers.

Example:

Collin JR, Rathbun JE. Involutional entropion: a review with evaluation of a procedure. Arch Ophthalmol. 1978;96:1058-1064.

Book: Last name(s) of the author(s) and initials, chapter title, book editors, book title, edition, place of publication, date of publication and inclusive page numbers of the extract cited.



TJO

INSTRUCTIONS TO AUTHORS

Example: Herbert L. The Infectious Diseases (1st ed). Philadelphia; Mosby Harcourt; 1999:11;1-8.

Book Chapter: Last name(s) of the author(s) and initials, chapter title, book editors, book title, edition, place of publication, date of publication and inclusive page numbers of the cited piece. Example:

O'Brien TP, Green WR. Periocular Infections. In: Feigin RD, Cherry JD, eds. Textbook of Pediatric Infectious Diseases (4th ed). Philadelphia; W.B. Saunders Company;1998:1273-1278.

Books in which the editor and author are the same person: Last name(s) of the author(s) and initials, chapter title, book editors, book title, edition, place of publication, date of publication and inclusive page numbers of the cited piece. **Example:** Solcia E, Capella C, Kloppel G. Tumors of the exocrine pancreas. In: Solcia E, Capella C, Kloppel G, eds. Tumors of the Pancreas. 2nd ed. Washington: Armed Forces Institute of Pathology; 1997:145-210.

FIGURES, TABLES, GRAPHICS, AND IMAGES

All visual materials together with their legends should be located on separate pages following the main text.

Images:

Images (pictures) should be numbered and include a brief title. Permission to reproduce pictures that were published elsewhere must be included. All pictures should be of the highest quality possible, in JPEG format, and at a minimum resolution of 300 dpi.

Tables, Graphics, Figures: All tables, graphics or figures should be enumerated according to their sequence within the text and a brief descriptive caption should be written. Any abbreviations used should be defined in the accompanying legend. Tables in particular should be explanatory and facilitate readers' understanding of the manuscript, and should not repeat data presented in the main text.

BIOSTATISTICS

To ensure controllability of research findings, the study design, study sample, and methodological approaches and practices should be explained with appropriate sources referenced.

The "p" value defined as the limit of significance along with appropriate indicators of measurement error and uncertainty (confidence interval, etc.) should be specified. Statistical terms, abbreviations, and symbols used in the article should be described and the software used should be stated. Statistical terminology (random, significant, correlation, etc.) should not be used in non-statistical contexts.

All data and analysis results should be presented as tables and figures and summarized in the text of the Results section. Details of the biostatistical methods and procedures used should be presented in the Materials and Methods section or under a separate Statistics heading before the Results section.

MANUSCRIPT TYPES

Original Research Articles

Includes clinical studies, clinical observations, new techniques, and experimental and in vitro studies. Original research articles should include a title, structured abstract, keywords relevant to the content of the article, and introduction, materials and methods, results, discussion, study limitations, conclusion, references, tables/figures/ images, and acknowledgements sections. The main text

should not exceed 3000 words, excluding references. The title, abstract, and keywords should be written in both Turkish and English.

Title Page: This page should include the manuscript title, short title, and author name(s) and affiliation(s). The following descriptions should be stated in the given order:

1. Title of the manuscript (Turkish and English), as concise and explanatory as possible, including no abbreviations, up to 135 characters

2. Short title (Turkish and English), up to 60 characters

3. The authors should express the word number of the article on the title page in one sentence.

4. Each author's full name (without abbreviations and academic titles) and affiliation

5. The corresponding author's name, postal address, e-mail address, and phone and fax numbers

6. If the study was presented at a congress and its abstract was published in the congress abstract book, please provide the date and location of the relevant scientific meeting.

7. The online access link and date should be given for the articles that have been published in preprint repositories.

8. The total number of words in the main text, excluding abstract and references

9. The number of tables and figures

Abstract: The article should be summarized in a Turkish abstract not exceeding 250 words and a corresponding English abstract up to 285 words in length. References should not be cited in the abstract. The use of abbreviations should be avoided as much as possible; any abbreviations in the abstract should be defined and used independently of those used in the main text. For original research articles, the structured abstract should include the following 5 subheadings:

Objectives: The aim of the study should be clearly stated. Materials and Methods: The study should be described, including selection criteria, design (randomized, retrospective/prospective, etc.), and statistical methods applied. if applicable.

Results: The main results of the study should be stated and the statistical significance level should be indicated.

Conclusion: The results of the study should be summarized and the clinical applicability of the results should be defined. **Keywords:** The abstract should be followed by 3 to 5 keywords. Keywords in English should be consistent with the Medical Subject Headings (MESH) terms (www.nlm.nih.gov/ mesh/MBrowser.html). Turkish keywords should be direct translations of MESH terms.

The main text of the article should include the following headings:

Introduction: Should consist of a brief background to the subject and the study objective(s), supported by information from the literature.

Materials and Methods: The study plan should be clearly described, including whether the study was randomized and retrospective or prospective, the inclusion and exclusion criteria applied, the patient/sample number and characteristics, and statistical methods used.

Results: The results of the study should be stated, with tables/figures given in numerical order; the results should be evaluated according to the statistical analysis methods applied. See the Tables, Graphics, Figures, And Images section of the General Guidelines for details about the preparation of visual material.

Discussion: The study results should be discussed in terms of their favorable and unfavorable aspects and they should be compared with the literature. The conclusion of the study should be highlighted.

Study Limitations: This section should state which data and analyses could not be included in the study, discuss limitations of the study, and give recommendations for future studies.

Conclusion: Highlights the results obtained and conclusions that can be drawn from the study.

Acknowledgements: Any technical or financial support or editorial contributions (statistical analysis, English/Turkish evaluation) towards the study should appear at the end of the article.

References: Authors are responsible for the accuracy of the references. See the General Guidelines for details about the usage and formatting required.

Case Reports

Case reports should present cases which are rarely seen, feature novelty in diagnosis and treatment, and contribute to our current knowledge. The first page should include the title in Turkish and English, an unstructured Turkish summary up to 150 words in length and a corresponding English abstract not exceeding 175 words, and keywords in both languages. The main text should include the introduction, case presentation, discussion, and references. The main text should not exceed 1500 words, excluding references. For case series of 3 or more, the main text should not exceed 2000 words, excluding references.

Review Articles

Review articles can address any aspect of clinical or basic ophthalmology and should be written in a format that describes, discusses, and analyzes the current state of knowledge or clinical use based on the latest evidence and offers directions for future research. Most review articles are invited, but uninvited review submissions are also welcome. Contacting the section editor is recommended before submitting a review.

Reviews articles analyze topics in depth, independently, and without bias. The first section should include Turkish and English titles, unstructured summaries, and keywords. All cited literature should be referenced. The main text should not exceed 5000 words, excluding references.

Letters to the Editor

Letters to the Editor should be short commentaries related to current developments in ophthalmology and their scientific and social aspects, or may ask questions or offer further contributions in response to articles published in the Journal. Letters do not include a title or an abstract, should not exceed 500 words, and can have up to 5 references.

CORRESPONDENCE

All correspondence should be directed to the Journal's secretariat:

Post: Turkish Ophthalmological Association

Avrupa Konutları Kale, Maltepe Mah. Yedikule Çırpıcı Yolu Sk. 9. Blok No: 2 Kat:1 Ofis:1 Zeytinburnu-İstanbul-Türkiye Phone: +90 212 801 44 36/37 Fax: +90 212 801 44 39 Web Page: www.oftalmoloji.org

E-mail: dergi@oftalmoloji.org / sekreter@oftalmoloji.org



TJO

CONTENTS

Research Articles

- 136 Contact Lens Use Advice-Risks and Outcomes: Are Patients Drowning in Information but Starved for Knowledge? Michael Tsatsos, Ioannis Athanasiadis, Cheryl MacGregor, Suresh Kumar Sharma, David Anderson, Parwez Hossain; Thessaloniki, Greece; Southampton, United Kingdom; Chandigarh, India
- 142 Comparison of Hybrid Contact Lenses and Rigid Gas-Permeable Contact Lenses in Moderate and Advanced Keratoconus Yelda Yıldız Taşcı, Özge Saraç, Nurullah Çağıl, Nilüfer Yeşilırmak; Ankara, Türkiye
- 149 Long-term Follow-up Results of Primary Canaliculitis Patients Emine Gökçen Bayuk, Emine Malkoç Şen, Fatma Çorak Eroğlu, Kübra Serbest Ceylanoğlu, Ebru Evren; Ankara, Türkiye
- 154 Macular and Peripapillary Vascular Densities in Non-Glaucomatous Eyes of Patients with Unilateral Glaucoma Sirel Gür Güngör, Şefik Cezairlioğlu, Ahmet Akman, Ümit Ekşioğlu, Almila Sarıgül Sezenöz, Meriç Yavuz Çolak; Ankara, Türkiye
- 161 Clinical Relevance of Choroidal Thickness in Obese and Healthy Children: A Machine Learning Study Erkan Bulut, Sümeyra Köprübaşı, Özlem Dayi, Hatice Bulut; İstanbul, Türkiye
- 169 Regional Analysis of Inner Retinal Layer Changes in Multiple Sclerosis with and without Optic Neuritis Belma Kayhan, Şükrü Sevinçli, Nur Demir, Serkan Demir, Murat Sönmez; Istanbul, Türkiye

Review

175 Applications of Mitomycin C in Cornea and External Disease Marcos A. Crespo, Christopher J. Rapuano, Zeba A. Syed; Philadelphia, USA

Case Reports

183 Lamellar Keratoplasty Using Microkeratome-Assisted Anterior Lamellar Graft in the Management of Deep Limbal Dermoid: A Case Report

Özlenen Ömür Uçakhan Gündüz, Ahmet Kaan Gündüz, Hilal Nalcı Baytaroğlu; Ankara, Türkiye

- 186 A Case of Concurrent Acute Macular Neuroretinopathy and Paracentral Acute Middle Maculopathy Following Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 Vaccination Jale Mentes, Serhad Nalçacı, Cumali Değirmenci; İzmir, Türkiye
- 192 Late-Onset Neuromyelitis Optica Spectrum Disorder Mimicking a Non-Arteritic Anterior Ischemic Optic Neuropathy–Case Report Lech Sedlak, Marta Swierczynska, Dorota Wygledowska Promienska; Katowice, Poland
- 197 A Rare Case Report of Eight Syndrome Secondary to Syringomyelia Associated with Type I Chiari Malformation Dilek Top Kartı, Pelin Kıyat, Ömer Kartı, Neşe Çelebisoy; İzmir, Türkiye



TJO

AT A GLANCE

Esteemed colleagues,

In the third issue of 2023, the Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology features six original studies, four case reports, and one review.

In their prospective study titled "Contact Lens Use Advice-Risks and Outcomes. Are Patients Drowning in Information but Starved for Knowledge?", Tsatsos et al. assessed the contact lens hygiene awareness levels of 50 consecutive patients presenting to an eye casualty department and investigated the relationship between the type of contact lens used and their contact lens hygiene approach. The study included a high proportion of women, and the most commonly used contact lens type was monthly, followed by daily, bi-weekly, and a small percentage of extended-wear contact lenses. Based on their contact lens hygiene practices, the patients were classified into low-, moderate-, and high-risk groups. Of 25 patients diagnosed with corneal ulcer, 23 were found to have poor contact lens hygiene and these patients had slower visual recovery. The authors concluded that the patients did not have adequate knowledge about contact lens hygiene and emphasized the need for continuing education on this topic.

In their prospective study titled "Comparison of Hybrid Contact Lenses and Rigid Gas-Permeable Contact Lenses in Moderate and Advanced Keratoconus", Yıldız et al. fitted a new-generation hybrid contact lens to 51 patients and a gas-permeable rigid contact lens to 40 patients with moderate and advanced keratoconus and compared their clinical and topographic characteristics. The two groups were similar in terms of age, gender, and keratoconus stage and exhibited no difference in logMAR visual gain. There was a greater increase in vision in patients with central cones with both lens types, and this increase was more pronounced in the group using rigid gas-permeable contact lenses. However, the researchers noted that larger numbers and longer follow-up of keratoconus patients are needed to see the long-term results of hybrid contact lenses.

A study titled "Long-Term Follow-up Results of Primary Canaliculitis Patients", Bayuk et al. retrospectively examined the demographic characteristics, clinical findings, microbiological profiles, and treatment results of 26 patients diagnosed with primary canaliculitis. The patients' most common clinical complaint was epiphora (46.1%), followed by purulent discharge and itching. Many of the patients had been treated for chronic conjunctivitis and the time to diagnosis ranged from 1 to 60 months. Obstruction occurred more frequently in the lower canaliculi and the leading microbial agent was Actinomyces. The authors reported that in patients with canaliculitis, the signs and symptoms improved within one month after canaliculotomy and curettage of the canalicular content, but treatment was delayed because of late diagnosis.

Gür Güngör et al. investigated the role of vascular damage in the pathogenesis of glaucoma in their clinical study titled "Macular and Peripapillary Vascular Densities in Non-Glaucomatous Eyes of Patients with Unilateral Glaucoma". They evaluated optic nerve, peripapillary, and macular vessel densities in both eyes of patients with unilateral glaucoma and controls using optical coherence tomography angiography. There were significant differences in rim area, cup volume, mean cup/disc ratio, and retinal nerve fiber layer thickness in eyes with glaucoma compared to fellow eyes without glaucoma and controls. However, in terms of vascular density, except for the intradisc region, all parameters in the peripapillary and macular regions were lower in glaucomatous eyes while there was no statistically significant difference between fellow eyes without glaucoma and the control group. The researchers stated that the lack of vascular changes in the fellow eyes of unilateral glaucoma patients compared to controls did not support their hypothesis that the vascular pathway may be responsible for the pathogenesis of glaucoma.

In their study titled "Clinical Relevance of Choroidal Thickness in Obese and Healthy Children: A Machine Learning Study", Bulut et al. examined macular and peripapillary choroidal thicknesses with optical coherence tomography in 59 obese and 35 healthy children and evaluated the effectiveness of these parameters in distinguishing obese children from healthy children using the random forest (RF), support vector machine (SVM), and multilayer perceptron algorithms. The study showed that obesity has an effect on choroidal thickness, and the authors reported that both the RF and SVM algorithms were effective and accurate in the classification of obese and healthy children.

Kayhan et al. retrospectively compared inner retinal changes in 74 patients with multiple sclerosis (MS) and 40 healthy individuals in their study titled "Regional Analysis of Inner Retinal Layer Changes in Multiple Sclerosis with and without Optic Neuritis". They found that peripapillary retinal nerve fiber layer (pRNFL), macular retinal nerve fiber layer (mRNFL), ganglion cell layer (GCL), inner plexiform layer (IPL), inner nuclear layer, and total macular thicknesses were significantly thinner in the MS group. Similarly, MS patients with optic neuritis had significantly thinner



AT A GLANCE

mean pRSLT, mRSLT, GCL, IPL, and total macular thicknesses than those without optic neuritis, and the GCL and IPL thinning was significantly greater in the inferior subfield. The authors reported that GCL and IPL were a robust and reliable biomarker for MS patients.

TJ0

The review titled "Applications of Mitomycin C in Cornea and External Disease" by Crespo et al. provides information about the use of MMC in external disease, such as in pterygium surgery, ocular surface neoplasia, and refractive surgery. In addition to its treatment effectiveness, it also draws attention to the potential complications of using MMC, such as endothelial cell loss, corneal perforation, scleral melting, secondary glaucoma, iritis, and endophthalmitis. The authors mention the lack of consensus on MMC treatment protocols for corneal and external disease and discuss applications related to the use of MMC in their review of the relevant literature on this topic.

The first case report of this issue, by Uçakhan Gündüz et al., concerns the surgical treatment of limbal dermoid, a congenital benign tumor, and presents a lamellar keratoplasty technique performed using microkeratome-assisted anterior lamellar graft.

Mentes et al. describe a 65-year-old woman with sudden and severe vision loss in the left eye after receiving the second dose of Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccine. They showed by multimodal imaging that the patient developed diffuse paracentral acute middle maculopathy (PAAM) with concurrent acute macular neuroretinopathy.

In a case report by Sedlak et al. titled "Late-Onset Neuromyelitis Optica Spectrum Disorder Mimicking a Non-Arteritic Anterior Ischemic Optic Neuropathy-Case Report", a 60-year-old female patient presenting with painless vision loss and suspected of having ischemic anterior optic neuropathy was found to have aquaporin-4 immunoglobulin G antibody positivity and contrast-enhanced MRI findings of optic nerve and optic chiasm inflammation. As a result, the authors emphasized that the possibility of late-onset neuromyelitis optica spectrum disorder should be considered in the differential diagnosis of ischemic optic neuropathy in older patients.

In a case report by Top Karti et al., a 43-year-old woman presenting with headache, limited leftward gaze, and muscle weakness on the left side of her face was diagnosed as having eight syndrome secondary to syringomyelia associated with type I Chiari malformation. The authors emphasized that this was the first reported case in which syringomyelia involving the brain stem caused eight syndrome.

We hope that the articles selected for this issue will provide you interesting and enjoyable reading.

Respectfully on behalf of the Editorial Board,

Nilgün Yıldırım, MD



Contact Lens Use Advice–Risks and Outcomes: Are Patients Drowning in Information but Starved for Knowledge?

Michael Tsatsos*, I Ioannis Athanasiadis*, Cheryl MacGregor**, Suresh Kumar Sharma***, David Anderson**,
 Parwez Hossain**

*Thessaloniki Aristoteles University, Department of Ophthalmology, Thessaloniki, Greece **Southampton University Hospital, Southampton, United Kingdom ***Panjab University, Department of Statistics, Chandigarh, India

Abstract

Objectives: Microbial keratitis can cause significant visual morbidity and is a common reason for presentation to eye casualty clinics. Contact lens wear and poor contact lens hygiene significantly increase the risk of corneal infection. This study aimed to determine the level of contact lens hygiene awareness amongst contact lens wearers attending our service and determining whether contact lens type and hygiene attitude are related to severity of disease.

Materials and Methods: This prospective questionnaire-based study included 50 consecutive patients attending the eye casualty clinic of a tertiary referral center. Visual acuity was assessed at presentation and 2 weeks after diagnosis. Patients were divided into subgroups according to contact lens type (monthly, bi-weekly, daily, and extended day and night wear) and risk group (low, medium, and high) depending on their contact lens hygiene practices.

Results: Thirty-four women and 16 men were included in this study. Twenty-four patients used monthly disposable contact lenses, 16 used daily disposable contact lenses, 6 were using bi-weekly replacement lenses, and 4 patients were using extended wear (day and night) contact lenses. Twenty-five patients were diagnosed with corneal ulcer, 23 of which had some degree of poor contact lens hygiene. Best corrected visual acuity (BCVA) significantly improved after treatment. Mean BCVA was 0.24 LogMAR before treatment and 0.09 LogMAR after treatment (p<0.05).

Cite this article as: Tsatsos M, Athanasiadis I, MacGregor C, Sharma SK, Anderson D, Hossain P. Contact Lens Use Advice–Risks and Outcomes: Are Patients Drowning in Information but Starved for Knowledge?. Turk J Ophthalmol 2023;53:136-141

Address for Correspondence: Ioannis Athanasiadis, Thessaloniki Aristoteles University, Department of Ophthalmology, Thessaloniki, Greece E-mail: athana1972@yahoo.com ORCID-ID: orcid.org/0000-0002-6236-7540 Received: 20.04.2021 Accepted: 03.01.2023

DOI: 10.4274/tjo.galenos.2023.73184

Conclusion: Our study highlights the need to improve contact lens hygiene awareness and influence hygiene practices. Patients with the poorest contact lens hygiene had slower visual recovery and a higher prevalence of corneal ulcer. Contact lens hygiene advice needs to be clear and reinforced over time.

Keywords: Contact lenses, hygiene, corneal ulcer, infection

Introduction

Microbial keratitis is a frequent reason for presentations to eye casualty clinics, with an estimated 71,000 new cases per year in the United States and a prevalence of 1.1 per 10,000 in the Netherlands and 0.36 per 10,000 in Scotland.^{1,2,3} Microbial keratitis can be mild, with no visual sequelae upon resolution, or it can cause a high degree of morbidity and significant visual loss in up to 14% of cases.⁴ Contact lens (CL) wear is a recognized risk factor for infective keratitis and unlike other predisposing factors such as ocular surgery, ocular surface disease, and systemic disease, is modifiable in practice.^{5,6,7,8,9,10}

CL wear in itself, irrespective of the CL replacement interval and material, is associated with an increased risk of corneal infection.^{9,10} Severe infections that lead to visual loss are more often seen in patients wearing monthly replacement CL rather than in daily disposable CL.^{10,11} Other similarly important risk factors implicated in infection are extended wear, overnight wear, poor lens disinfection, and poor CL hygiene.^{7,8,9,10,11,12}

Poor CL hygiene is a known contributor to microbial keratitis.^{7,8,9,10,11,12,13} In a study by Brewitt¹³ 66% of complications observed in CL wearers were attributed to poor hygiene practices.

©Copyright 2023 by the Turkish Ophthalmological Association / Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed by Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial (CC BY-NC-ND) 4.0 International License. To assess levels of patient CL hygiene awareness and adherence, we conducted a prospective study examining the level of CL hygiene awareness in patients attending an eye casualty clinic and the effect of their CL hygiene practices on visual acuity (VA) and presenting pathology.

Materials and Methods

We prospectively analyzed 50 consecutive patients with CL-related complaints presenting to the eye casualty of our tertiary center over a period of 2 months. Informed consent was obtained from all patients and the study adhered to the tenets of Helsinki (ethical approval number: 07/H0512/39).

After ophthalmic examination in eye casualty by a member of the corneal service, an independently validated questionnaire was used to identify the type and length of CL use, source of CL purchase (optician or internet), CL hygiene behavior, and CL hygiene advice received. Patients were specifically asked whether they showered, slept, or swam in their CLs and whether they recalled receiving advice regarding CL hygiene. The patients were examined on presentation and 2 weeks later by the corneal team and in the interim were assessed for response to treatment by the eye casualty team.

In tertiary centers, patients with CL-related problems are often referred after initiation of treatment by local ophthalmologists. In our cohort, empirical treatment was started or continued solely or in addition to our regimen and thus we did not discontinue previous treatment in order to take corneal cultures/scrapes.

Patients were subdivided into three groups on the basis of their CL risk behaviors. The high-risk group was defined as patients who engaged in all three components of risk behavior (slept, showered, and swam in CLs). The medium-risk group was defined as patients who engaged in two of the above risk behaviors, and those in the low-risk group reported engaging in only one of the risk behaviors.

The patients' responses were compared against the CL leaflets frequently used by our optometry department (from CL manufacturers no. 7, David Thomas, Ultravision, Synergeyes, and Mark'ennovy).

Statistical Analysis

The data was analyzed using statistical software SPSS version 19 (IBM, SPSS, Chicago, IL, USA). Sample normality was confirmed with the Shapiro-Wilk test. The association with VA data was analyzed using one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) for CL type and risk behavior and t-test for diagnosis.

Results

Demographics and Contact Lens Types

The study included 50 consecutive patients (34 female, 16 male) who were regular CL wearers. The mean age was 38 years (range, 16 to 65 years). All patients had been using CLs for over a year. The patients most commonly used monthly replacement CLs (n=24; Table 1) and were in the medium-risk group (n=23; Figure 1). Forty-nine patients bought the CLs solely from a

local optician. One patient bought their CLs over the internet but had previously purchased them from an optician. Patient demographics and contact lens types are detailed in Table 1.

Best corrected visual acuity (BCVA) showed marked improvement after treatment. Mean pre-treatment VA was 0.24 LogMAR and improved to 0.09 LogMAR after initiation of treatment. The difference between pre-treatment and 2-week follow-up BCVA in the cohort was statistically significant (p<0.05). When compared according to patient behavior (high risk, medium risk and low risk), we observed that VA improved significantly following treatment in the medium and low-risk groups (p=0.017 and 0.002, respectively). However, in the high-risk group, the improvement in VA was not statistically significant (p=0.053) (Figure 1).

In one-way ANOVA, there was no difference in VA before or after treatment according to CL type except for extended wear CLs, which were associated with significantly worse VA (<u>Table 2</u> and <u>Figures 2</u>, <u>3</u>).

Contact Lens Hygiene Advice and Practices

<u>Table 3</u> outlines the patients' recall of CL hygiene advice received and their corresponding CL hygiene practices. The majority of patients in the study (n=31) did not recall receiving

| Table 1. Patient demographics and contact lens types | | | | | | | |
|--|------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Gender | | | | | | | |
| All | Male | Female | | | | | |
| 50 | 16 | 34 | | | | | |
| Age (years) | | | | | | | |
| | Mean | Range | | | | | |
| | 38 | 16-65 | | | | | |
| Contact lens type | | | | | | | |
| | n | Percentage | | | | | |
| Monthly replacement | 24 | 48% | | | | | |
| Daily disposable | 16 | 32% | | | | | |
| Bi-weekly replacement | 6 | 12% | | | | | |
| Extended wear (day and night) | 4 | 8% | | | | | |



Figure 1. Best corrected visual acuity (BCVA) before and after treatment

any CL hygiene advice, and most patients were not aware that showering in CLs is not advised.

Diagnosis

Twenty-five out of the 50 patients were diagnosed with a corneal ulcer, whereas the remaining 25 patients were diagnosed with less severe CL-related problems such as corneal abrasion and superficial punctate erosions. In the latter group, 2 of the patients presented with corneal infiltrates. Solely for the purpose of comparing visual acuity, these patients were grouped with the corneal ulcer patients under the label of microbial keratitis.

Of the 25 patients diagnosed with corneal ulcer, 12 (48%) used monthly disposable CLs and 8 (32%) used daily disposable CLs. All 4 patients wearing extended wear (day and night) CLs were diagnosed with corneal ulcer. Of these 25 cases, 11 patients (44%) were in the high-risk group. Two patients (8%) were in the low-risk group and the remaining 12 patients belonged to the medium-risk group (Figure 4).

Initial and final VA showed no statistical difference between patients with microbial keratitis (including the 25 cases with corneal ulcers and the 2 cases with corneal infiltrates due to the clinical appearance) and those with other minor adverse complications (Table 4a-b).

Content of Contact Lens Leaflets

Advice on showering and swimming in CLs was absent in 3 of the 5 leaflets. Three out of the 5 leaflets contained advice about sleeping in CLs and mentioned a recommended time limit of daily wear. All leaflets mentioned hand washing. Three leaflets were particularly difficult to read and extract information from.

Discussion

The role of CL wear, particularly when associated with poor CL hygiene is a well-studied and recognized risk factor for infective keratitis.^{9,10} Despite this, conveying the importance of good CL hygiene to CL wearers continues to be a challenge, and CL-related keratitis remains an important cause of visual morbidity.^{9,10,11} Visual outcome is determined by numerous factors, including

virulence of the organism, severity of keratitis at the time of presentation, and promptness to initiate appropriate treatment.⁴ There is a spectrum of causative organisms and trends vary between climates. In Europe, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* is the most commonly identified pathogen amongst CL wearers, followed by gram-positive organisms.^{14,15} Although *Acanthamoeba* is an important pathogen of severe CL keratitis, cases of Acanthamoeba keratitis remain rare. *P. aeruginosa* is able to adhere to and colonize CL materials during CL wear, can survive in CL storage cases, and has resistance to CL disinfectants.¹⁶ *Acanthamoeba* are free-living cyst-forming ubiquitous protozoa found in air, dust, soil, and fresh water. They are highly resistant to disinfection with chlorine and are thus not eradicated from tap water.^{16,17,18} For this reason, showering with, swimming with, and washing CLs in fresh water are regarded as risk behaviors.

In addition to the heightened risk of infective keratitis associated with CL wear, factors such as wearing CLs for long periods, overnight CL use, and poor hygiene play a major role in further increasing the risk.^{4,5,6,7,8,9,13} In our study, 62% of patients were unaware of CL hygiene recommendations. Patients in the high-risk group had a higher prevalence of corneal ulcer and worse VA at presentation that did not improve significantly at 2-week follow-up, whereas in the medium and low-risk groups, vision had recovered significantly at 2-week follow-up (Figure 1). This high-risk group had greater visual morbidity as a result of their keratitis, which was also slower to resolve.

Dividing the patient cohort into two groups according to diagnosis (microbial keratitis vs. less severe non-infective keratitis pathology) revealed no difference in final visual outcome. There were also no statistically significant differences in presenting or final BCVA between daily, bi-weekly and monthly CL users. However, both presenting and final BCVA were significantly worse in extended wear CL users.

The patients' low level of hygiene compliance along with the low recall rates of information provided by their opticians when buying their CLs suggest that patient education and understanding of the potential risks associated with CL wear need to be improved. Among the patients who did recall

| visual acuity | (VA) | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------------------------|----------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Multiple comparisons | | | | | | | | | | |
| Scheffe | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dependent variable Mean di | | Maan difference (LT) | Std. | p-value | 95% confidence interval | | | | | |
| | | Mean difference (1-J) | error | | Lower bound | Upper bound | | | | |
| | | Monthly | 0.85750* | 0.20061 | 0.001 | 0.2754 | 1.4396 | | | |
| Initial VA | Extended | Bi-Weekly | 0.90833* | 0.23977 | 0.006 | 0.2126 | 1.6041 | | | |
| | | Daily | 1.07500* | 0,20765 | 0.000 | 0.4724 | 1.6776 | | | |
| Final VA Ex | VA Extended Monthly Bi-Weekly Daily | Monthly | 0.68792* | 0.21842 | 0.028 | 0.0541 | 1.3217 | | | |
| | | Bi-Weekly | 0.74833 | 0.26106 | 0.050 | -0.0092 | 1.5059 | | | |
| | | Daily | 0.68313* | 0.22608 | 0.038 | 0.0271 | 1.3392 | | | |

Table 2. Extended wear contact lenses exhibited worse outcome than all other types of contact lenses for both initial and final visual acuity (VA)



Figure 2. Plot of mean initial LogMAR visual acuity (VA) according to contact lens (CL) type



Figure 3. Plot of mean final LogMAR visual acuity (VA) according to contact lens (CL) type



Figure 4. Distribution of corneal ulcer diagnoses according to risk behavior category and contact lens (CL) type

| Table 3. Patient recall of contact lens (CL) hygic and risk behavior | ene adv | vice |
|--|------------------|------|
| Advice recall | n | % |
| No advice recalled | 31 | 62% |
| Some advice recalled: Avoid sleeping in CL Avoid swimming in CL Avoid showering in CL | 7 6 1 0 | 12% |
| All advice recalled | 12 | 24% |
| Risk behavior | | |
| Sleeping in CL | 16 | 32% |
| Showering in CL | 33 | 66% |
| Swimming in CL | 27 | 54% |
| Patients who recalled all CL hygiene advice (n=12) | | |
| No risk behaviors (good CL hygiene) | 7 | |
| Sleeping in CL (moderate CL hygiene) | 1 | |
| Showering in CL (moderate CL hygiene) | 1 | |
| All risk behaviors (poor CL hygiene) | 3 | |

receiving CL hygiene advice, there was 58% compliance with the advice given. This highlights that patient education can influence CL practices and there is clearly potential to increase compliance with further education. In our study there was a strong link between poor CL hygiene and increased visual morbidity, where patients with the poorest CL hygiene had worse presenting vision and a slower visual recovery.

An interesting finding from this study was that a large proportion of patients (48%) wore monthly CLs (removed daily, replaced monthly), demonstrating the commercial prevalence of monthly CLs. Daily disposable CLs have not been found to reduce the risk of infective keratitis, but studies have indicated that patients are less likely to incur severe visual loss, thus suggesting less severe keratitis.^{10,11} In our study, a higher proportion of monthly CL wearers were diagnosed with corneal ulcer than those who wore daily CL, suggesting a link between the severity of corneal infection and the type of CL used, consistent with the literature.

Of the patients presenting with corneal ulcer, 92% had poor CL hygiene practice to some degree (44% were in the high-risk and 48% in the medium-risk behavior group). All patients using extended wear CLs (day and night wear, replaced monthly) presented with a corneal ulcer rather than an epithelial defect or other diagnosis. Patients wearing extended wear CLs also had poor CL hygiene (sleeping and showering in CL), a finding that supports previous literature linking poor CL hygiene and extended CL wear to corneal infection.

The guidelines on CL hygiene advice are a contentious topic, particularly as CL wear is often commenced outside of the hospital setting, but infections or problems associated with CLs often are seen by an ophthalmologist in eye casualty. Although the Royal College of Optometrists provides guidance on CL use, our study suggests that CL hygiene advice needs to

| Table 4a. No statistical difference in visual acuity (VA) before or after treatment according to diagnosis | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|------|----------------|-----------------|---------|--|--|--|
| Group statistics | | | | | | | | |
| Diagnosis | No. of patients | Mean | Std. deviation | Std. error mean | | | | |
| Initial VA | Microbial keratitis | 27 | 0.2704 | 0.59716 | 0.11492 | | | |
| | Others | 23 | 0.2052 | 0.18263 | 0.03808 | | | |
| Final VA | Microbial keratitis | 27 | 0.1207 | 0.58927 | 0.11340 | | | |
| | Others | 23 | 0.0461 | 0.10003 | 0.02086 | | | |

| Table 4b. No statistical difference i | Table 4b. No statistical difference in visual acuity (VA) before or after treatment according to diagnosis | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Levene's test | | | | | | | | | |

| for equality of variances | | | of | t-test for equality of means | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|-------|------------------------------|------------|---------|--------------|------------|---|---------|
| | | F Sig. | | Sig. t | df p-value | p-value | p-value Mean | Std. error | 95% confidence interval of the difference | |
| | | | | | | | unierence | unterence | Lower | Upper |
| Initial VA | Equal variances assumed | 2.558 | 0.116 | 0.503 | 48 | 0.617 | 0.06515 | 0.12955 | -0.19532 | 0.32563 |
| Final VA | Equal variances assumed | 2.181 | 0.146 | 0.599 | 48 | 0.552 | 0.07465 | 0.12455 | -0.17577 | 0.32508 |

be given priority and reinforced over time, as it appears to be inadequate to provide this information only once during the CL sale transaction. Another cause of concern is the possibility of purchasing CLs over the internet. Although not a popular option in our patient cohort, internet purchases pose a threat to patient education, as this domain is difficult to regulate and guidelines are difficult to enforce. This option may be preferred because it is convenient and frequently cheaper than acquiring CLs through local opticians or an ophthalmic practitioner. However, during this speedy transaction consumers could easily overlook the CL hygiene information that is normally given during a face-to-face consultation. As the COVID pandemic still looms and travel/ retail restrictions exist at the time of writing, internet retailers would ideally make sure that patients purchasing CLs online read all the important hygiene information in short, simple, and user-friendly sites.

1 1.00

Study Limitations

A limitation of this study is that the results are based on 50 consecutive patients that presented as an emergency to an eye casualty clinic within a period of 2 months and thus there was no control group. Our study helps to identify and elucidate the problem of continuing patient education and the feeling of complacence some people develop after a long period of CL use. Although even the strictest adherence to CL manufacturers' guidelines would not completely eliminate all corneal infections in all CL users, improvement in patient adherence to CL hygiene recommendations appears to be associated with improved visual outcome in case of a successfully treated infection. This message alone should be a great incentive for CL hygiene adherence and could be used by CL practitioners and in patient information leaflets and websites.

Conclusion

It seems clear that there is a need to improve patient CL hygiene awareness. It appears that internet purchases have yet to soar in popularity, suggesting that opticians remain at the center of patient education. It may be beneficial for ophthalmologists to liaise more closely with opticians to reinforce the recommendations of CL hygiene and make them aware of the emergency services available. Additionally, CL wearers should be made aware of the risks associated with CLs and encouraged to reduce those risks with good CL hygiene. CL information materials should offer advice on the importance of CL hygiene, avoidance of sleeping in CLs, and when to seek medical assistance. As poor CL hygiene is an important and wellestablished risk factor for the development of infective keratitis, it is essential that careful CL hygiene is stressed in information leaflets and by CL fitters and vendors. Perhaps more stringent guidelines are needed, but firstly we need to re-think the way CL hygiene advice is given and reinforced.

Ethics

Ethics Committee Approval: The study adhered to the tenets of Helsinki (ethical approval number: 07/H0512/39).

Informed Consent: Informed consent was obtained from all patients.

Peer-review: Externally peer reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Concept: M.T., I.A., C.M., S.K.S., D.A., P.H., Design: M.T., I.A., C.M., S.K.S., D.A., P.H., Data Collection or Processing: M.T., I.A., C.M., S.K.S., D.A., P.H., Analysis or Interpretation: M.T., I.A., C.M., S.K.S., D.A., P.H., Literature Search: M.T., I.A., C.M., S.K.S., D.A., P.H., Writing: M.T., I.A., C.M., S.K.S., D.A., P.H. **Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

References

- Jeng BH, Gritz DC, Kumar AB, Holsclaw DS, Porco TC, Smith SD, Whitcher JP, Margolis TP, Wong IG. Epidemiology of ulcerative keratitis in Northern California. Arch Ophthalmol. 2010;128:1022-1028.
- Cheng KH, Leung SL, Hoekman HW, Beekhuis WH, Mulder PG, Geerards AJ, Kijlstra A. Incidence of contact-lens-associated microbial keratitis and its related morbidity. Lancet. 1999;354:181-185.
- Seal DV, Kirkness CM, Bennett HG, Peterson M; Keratitis Study Group. Population-based cohort study of microbial keratitis in Scotland: incidence and features. Cont Lens Anterior Eye. 1999;22:49-57.
- Keay L, Edwards K, Naduvilath T, Forde K, Stapleton F. Factors affecting the morbidity of contact lens-related microbial keratitis: a population study. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci. 2006;47:4302-4308.
- Keay L, Edwards K, Stapleton F. Signs, symptoms and comorbidities in contact lens related microbial keratitis. Optom Vis Sci. 2009;86:803-809.
- Wong T, Ormonde S, Gamble G, McGhee CNJ. Severe infective keratitis leading to hospital admission in New Zealand. Br J Ophthalmol. 2003;87:1103-1108.
- Schein OD, Glynn RJ, Poggio EC, Seddon JM, Kenyon KR. The relative risk of ulcerative keratitis among users of daily-wear and extended-wear soft contact lenses. A case-control study. Microbial Keratitis Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1989;321:773-778.
- Morgan PB, Efron N, Brennan NA, Hill EA, Raynor MK, Tullo AB. Risk factors for the development of corneal infiltrative events associated with contact lens wear. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci. 2005;46:3136-3143.

- Dart JK, Stapleton F, Minassian D. Contact lenses and other risk factors in microbial keratitis. Lancet. 1991;338:650-653.
- Stapleton F, Keay L, Edwards K, Naduvilath T, Dart JK, Brian G, Holden BA. The incidence of contact lens-related microbial keratitis in Australia. Ophthalmology. 2008;115:1655-1662.
- Dart JK, Radford CF, Minassian D, Verma S, Stapleton F. Risk factors for microbial keratitis with contemporary contact lenses: a case-control study. Ophthalmology. 2008;115:1647-1654.
- Lam DS, Houang E, Fan DS, Lyon D, Seal D, Wong E; Hong Kong Microbial Keratitis Study Group. Incidence and risk factors for microbial keratitis in Hong Kong: comparison with Europe and North America. Eye (Lond). 2002;16:608-618.
- Brewitt H. Contact lenses. Infection and hygiene. Ophthalmologe. 1997;94: 311-316.
- Bourcier T, Thomas F, Borderie V, Chaumeil C, Laroche L. Bacterial keratitis: predisposing factors, clinical and microbiological review of 300 cases. Br J Ophthalmol. 2003;87:834-839.
- Stapleton F, Keay LJ, Sanfilippo PG, Katiyar S, Edwards KP, Naduvilath T. Relationship between climate, disease severity, and causative organism for contact lens-associated microbial keratitis in Australia. Am J Ophthalmol. 2007;144:690-698.
- Dutta D, Cole N, Willcox M. Factors influencing bacterial adhesion to contact lenses. Mol Vis. 2012;18:14-21.
- Joslin CE, Tu EY, Shoff ME, Anderson RJ, Davis FG. Shifting distribution of Chicago-area Acanthamoeba keratitis cases. Arch Ophthalmol. 2010;128:137-139.
- Chew HF, Yildiz EH, Hammersmith KM, Eagle RC Jr, Rapuano CJ, Laibson PR, Ayres BD, Jin YP, Cohen EJ. Clinical outcomes and prognostic factors associated with acanthamoeba keratitis. Cornea. 2011;30:435-441.



Comparison of Hybrid Contact Lenses and Rigid Gas-Permeable Contact Lenses in Moderate and Advanced Keratoconus

🕑 Yelda Yıldız Taşcı*, 🕏 Özge Saraç**, 🕑 Nurullah Çağıl**, 🕑 Nilüfer Yeşilırmak**

*Ankara City Hospital, Clinic of Ophthalmology, Ankara, Türkiye

**Ankara Yıldırım Beyazıt University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology, Ankara, Türkiye

Abstract

Objectives: We aimed to compare the clinical results and topographic data of the new generation hybrid contact lens (HCL) and rigid gaspermeable contact lens (RGPCL) in patients with moderate and advanced keratoconus.

Materials and Methods: In this prospective study, HCL users comprised group 1 and RGPCL users comprised group 2. Snellen uncorrected visual acuity (UCVA), best corrected visual acuity (BCVA), and lens-corrected visual acuity (LCVA); manifest spherical-cylindrical values; corneal topography measurements (flat keratometry [K1], vertical keratometry [K2], mean K, maximum K [K_{max}], central corneal thickness [CCT], and thinnest corneal thickness [TCT]); and cone location were recorded.

Results: The study included 83 eyes of 51 patients in group 1 and 61 eyes of 40 patients in group 2. The groups were similar in age and gender (p>0.05). Mean LCVA (logMAR) was significantly lower than BCVA in both groups (p<0.001). The mean visual gain with contact lenses (Snellen chart) was 3.4 ± 1.8 lines in group 1 and 4.0 ± 2.1 lines in group 2. There was no significant difference between the two groups in BCVA, LCVA, or lines gained (p>0.05). There was also no significant difference between the two groups in terms of keratoconus stages, mean K_{max}, CCT, TCT, or cone location (p>0.05), while mean UCVA (logMAR) and mean K were higher in group 2 (p<0.05). In both groups, the visual gain with lenses was higher in eyes with central cones, and there was significantly greater visual increase in group 2 (p=0.039).

Conclusion: In moderate and advanced keratoconus, HCLs improved vision as much as RGPCLs and both lenses were more effective for central

Cite this article as: Taşçı YY, Saraç Ö, Çağıl N, Yeşilırmak N. Comparison of Hybrid Contact Lenses and Rigid Gas-Permeable Contact Lenses in Moderate and Advanced Keratoconus. Turk J Ophthalmol 2023;53:142-148

Address for Correspondence: Yelda Yıldız Taşcı, Ankara City Hospital, Clinic of Ophthalmology, Ankara, Türkiye E-mail: yeldayldz83@gmail.com ORCID-ID: orcid.org/0000-0003-2741-1646 Received: 16.04.2022 Accepted: 06.08.2022

DOI: 10.4274/tjo.galenos.2022.82754

cones. Nevertheless, longer term of follow-up and larger numbers of patients are needed for long term follow-up results of HCL.

Keywords: Rigid gas-permeable contact lens, hybrid contact lens, keratoconus

Introduction

Keratoconus is a bilateral, asymmetric, progressive ectatic disease characterized by steepening and thinning of the cornea.^{1,2} In keratoconus, stromal thinning and steepening alter the refractive properties of the cornea and cause irregular astigmatism that cannot be corrected with glasses. Because of the irregular astigmatism, contact lens fitting for keratoconus patients requires time and patience on the part of both patient and physician. Nevertheless, keratoconus lenses are preferred because they improve vision beyond what can be achieved with glasses and even help patients avoid surgical treatment options. Therefore, soft or rigid contact lenses are recommended before surgery to provide visual rehabilitation, especially for patients with moderate to advanced keratoconus.³

Keratoconus lenses offer visual rehabilitation by providing a new optical surface, either through contact with the cornea or by masking irregularities with the tear film between the cornea and the lens. Although options vary according to disease stage, there are currently five different types of contact lenses for keratoconus patients. The first of these are rigid gas-permeable contact lenses (RGPCLs), which have been used for decades. Soft toric lenses, hybrid contact lenses (HCLs), scleral lenses, and custom-made keratoconus lenses have also been introduced into clinical practice in addition to RGPCLs.^{4,5} Soft contact lenses are especially effective in early to moderate keratoconus, while RGPCLs, HCLs, and scleral contact lenses are more

©Copyright 2023 by the Turkish Ophthalmological Association / Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed by Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial (CC BY-NC-ND) 4.0 International License.

effective in moderate to advanced keratoconus.^{6,7} According to the Global Keratoconus Consensus in 2015, RGPCLs are the first option for patients who are unable to achieve adequate vision and comfort with glasses or contact lenses.8 However, some patients cannot tolerate these lenses.^{7,9,10,11} HCLs were first produced in the 1980s to combine the comfort of soft lenses and the effectiveness of RGPCLs.12 Due to complications related to the design and low oxygen permeability of the first HCLs, next-generation HCLs were produced in the 2010s. These nextgeneration HCLs have high oxygen permeability and consist of a rigid lens material that corrects central corneal irregularity and a soft lens material that provides peripheral comfort and lens centration. The SynergEyes KC (SynergEyes Inc., Carlsbad, CA, USA) was the first of the next-generation HCLs and was followed by the ClearKone (Paragon Vision Sciences, Mesa, AZ, USA), UltraHealth (SynergEyes, Inc., Carlsbad, CA, USA), AirFlex (SwissLens, Prilly, Switzerland), and Eyebrid Silicone (Laboratoire LCS; France) HCLs. In the AirFlex HCL, the rigid gas-permeable material is Roflufocon D and the surrounding soft lens material is silicone hydrogel (Filcon V3). It has a spherical, front/back bitoric design, blocks ultraviolet light, and has high oxygen permeability (central Dk: 100x10-11, peripheral Dk: 50x10⁻¹¹ (cm²/s) x (mLO²/[mL x mmHg]). The water content is 50%. The rigid lens has a base curve ranging from 5.50 to 10.00 mm (0.05 mm steps) and a diameter of 8.5 mm for irregular corneas and 10.0 mm for regular corneas. The total diameter is 14.9-15.50 mm and the central thickness is 0.20 mm. There are four options for the skirt curve: very flat (J + 1.0), flat (J + 0.5), standard (J 0.0), and steep (J -0.5).

In this study, we aimed to compare the clinical results and topographic data of the next-generation AirFlex HCL and the Rose K2 RGPCL in patients with moderate to advanced keratoconus.

Materials and Methods

This prospective study was conducted in the Cornea Unit of the Ankara Bilkent City Hospital Clinic of Ophthalmology and adhered to the principles of the Declaration of Helsinki. Ethics committee approval for the study was obtained from the Clinical Research Ethics Committee of the Ankara Yıldırım Beyazıt University Faculty of Medicine. Patients fitted with the AirFlex HCL (SwissLens, Prilly, Switzerland) and Rose K2 RGPCL (Menicon, Co., Ltd., Nagoya, Japan) in our clinic for the treatment of keratoconus were included in the study. Written informed consent was obtained from all patients.

The diagnosis of keratoconus was made in the presence of at least one of the clinical findings (Munson's sign, scissor reflex on retinoscopy, corneal thinning, Fleischer ring, striae of Vogt, prominent corneal nerves, Rizzutti's sign) and with corneal tomography (Sirius® Scheimpflug tomography, Italy).¹³ Patients with moderate and advanced keratoconus who had a visual gain of at least two lines on the Snellen chart with the HCL or RGPCL and used these lenses for at least 6 months (at least 8 hours per day) were included in the study. Patients with BCVA of 0.6 decimal or higher on the Snellen chart; those with hard contact lens use in the last month or soft contact lens use in the last week; those who were in the first 6 months of collagen crosslinking (CXL) treatment; those with progression of keratoconus, history of herpetic keratitis, topical drugs use, keratitis, dry eye, blepharitis, glaucoma, and macular or optic disc disease that would affect vision; and those who did not attend regular follow-ups were excluded from the study. Contact lens fitting was performed by the same experienced ophthalmologist. Maximum keratometry (Kmax) values of 47 diopters (D) or less were evaluated as mild, 47-52 D as moderate, and 52 D or more as advanced keratoconus.¹⁴ Cone location was classified as central for cones within the central 3 mm area in the anterior corneal tangential curvature map on corneal topography and paracentral for those outside this area.¹⁵

Before lens use, all patients' uncorrected visual acuity (UCVA), best corrected visual acuity (BCVA), manifest sphere and cylinder values (Topcon KR 8000 Autorefractor Keratometer), biomicroscopic anterior segment and fundus examination findings, and corneal topography measurements (flat keratometry [K1], steep keratometry [K2], mean keratometry [K1], steep keratometry [K2], mean keratometry [K_{max}, cone location, central corneal thickness [CCT], and thinnest corneal thickness [TCT]) were recorded. After lens fitting, patients were scheduled for follow-up at 1 week, 1 month, and every 3 months thereafter. Lens-corrected visual acuity (LCVA) at final follow-up, complications associated with contact lens use, lens parameters, and lens use durations were recorded.

Lens Fitting Procedure

AirFlex HCL fitting was done based on the manufacturer's instructions. In the first lens trial for keratoconus patients, a lens base curve 0.2 mm flatter than the patient's Kmean and the standard skirt curve (J 0.0) is used. The lens is put in place using a special applicator with the patient sitting upright or with the head tilted forward and face parallel to the floor. It is very important not to put pressure on the patient's eve during the initial fitting. Applying pressure to the eye may negatively affect both comfort and vision. After 30 minutes, sodium fluorescein is instilled and the patients are examined under cobalt blue lamp at a 30° angle to the biomicroscope. Three main points are considered when evaluating the lens. The first is lens centration; the lens must cover the entire cornea. With HCLs, lens centration is provided by the soft skirt that extends from sclera to sclera. The second point is lens movement. As with soft contact lenses, the movement of the lens ensures tear exchange beneath the lens. With each blink, lens movement of 0.3-0.4 mm is desired. If the lens is tight, the base curve is flattened/ increased, and if it is loose, the basic curve is steepened/decreased. If lens centration or movement is still not as desired, the skirt curve is changed. Steepening the lens skirt curve prevents the lens from adhering to the ocular surface and increases lens movement, while flattening reduces lens movement. A tight

lens fitting will not allow for tear exchange beneath the lens and thus may cause corneal edema and limbal vascularization with prolonged use. The third point is fluorescein staining pattern. Unlike the previous vault-based HCLs, full contact between the AirFlex HCL and cornea or minimal fluorescein pooling (0.07-0.10 mm) in the center is desired. This enables assessment with a biomicroscope, as with soft contact lenses. If there is excessive fluorescein pooling in the center, the base curve of the lens is flattened. There should be a fluorescein band (communication for tear exchange) of 1-2 mm around the rigid lens component. If this band is less than 1 mm wide, it indicates a steep lens and the base curve should be increased by 0.1 mm; a band wider than 2 mm indicates a flat lens and the base curve should be reduced by 0.1 mm. Anterior segment images of the HCL fitted to a patient with advanced keratoconus are shown in Figure 1. The Rose K2 is a RGPCL made of Menicon Z. It has an aspheric surface, Dk value of 163x10⁻¹¹ (cm²/s) x (mLO²/[mL x mmHg]), back optic zone radius (BOZR) of 4.30-8.60 mm, and diameter of 7.90-10.40 mm. It is designed with standard, flat, or steep edge lift. According to the manufacturer's instructions for fitting the Rose K2, the first lens is selected with a BOZR 0.20 mm steeper than the Kmean and is applied to the eye. After 30 minutes, sodium fluorescein is instilled and the patients are examined under cobalt blue lamp at a the biomicroscope. Lens centration, movement, and fluorescein staining pattern are examined. Although a threepoint contact pattern is more preferred in fluorescein staining, the BOZR is flattened/increased or elevated/decreased at 0.1 mm intervals until apical contact or two-point contact (apical gap/peripheral contact) is achieved.^{4,16} Finally, corneal staining is evaluated with fluorescein drops after removing the lenses. Anterior segment images of the RGPCL fitted to a patient with advanced keratoconus are shown in Figure 2. For both lenses, after determining the appropriate parameters, lens refraction is performed with an autorefractometer. If the values measured by autorefractometer over the contact lens are above 4 D, the vertex calculation is included and the spherical power of the contact lens is determined. In the lens prescription, the base curve, total lens diameter, skirt curve, spherical power, and lens brand are recorded.

Statistical Analysis

The data were recorded and analyzed using SPSS version 21.0 (IBM Corp., Armonk, NY, USA) and MedCalc version 12.3 (MedCalc Software bvba, Ostend, Belgium). Normality of data distributions were analyzed using Kolmogorov–Smirnov test.



Figure 1. Anterior segment biomicroscopic image (a) and cobalt blue fluorescein staining pattern (b) of an AirFlex hybrid contact lens on the left eye of a patient with advanced keratoconus

The data were expressed as mean and standard deviations. Chisquare, paired-samples t, Mann-Whitney U, and Kruskal-Wallis tests were used for data comparisons. Analyses were performed with a 95% confidence interval and a p value less than 0.05 was considered statistically significant.

Results

The study included 144 eyes of 91 patients. Those who used HCLs were in group 1 (83 eyes of 51 patients) and those who used RGPCLs were in group 2 (61 eyes of 40 patients). The mean duration of lens use was 15.63±9.4 months in group 1 and 14.39±8.8 months in group 2 (p>0.05). The demographic characteristics and manifest refraction values of all patients are presented in Table 1. The two groups were similar in terms of age and sex (p>0.05, Table 1). Manifest cylinder values were significantly higher in group 2 (p=0.023, Table 1). The mean logMar UCVA, BCVA, and LCVA values and topographic data of all patients are shown in Table 2. While there was no significant difference between the two groups in mean BCVA, LCVA, or Snellen lines gained with lenses (p>0.05, Table 2), mean UCVA was significantly higher in group 2 (p=0.004). There was no significant difference between the two groups in terms of mean Kmax, CCT, TCT, cone location, or keratoconus stages (p>0.05, Table 2). Kmean values were significantly higher in group 2 (p=0.039, Table 2). In both groups, the mean logMAR LCVA was lower than BCVA (p<0.001). The mean visual gain on Snellen chart with contact lenses was 3.4±1.8 lines in group 1 and 4.0 ± 2.1 lines in group 2 (p=0.067) (Table 2). None of the patients had limbal vascularization, corneal edema, or keratitis associated with contact lens use.

Figure 3 shows the mean logMAR vision levels of groups 1 and 2 according to keratoconus stage. In group 1, patients with moderate and advanced keratoconus did not differ in mean UCVA (p=0.205) or LCVA (p=0.711), while mean BCVA was significantly higher in patients with advanced keratoconus than in patients with moderate keratoconus (p=0.046). In group 2, there was no significant difference in mean UCVA values between moderate and advanced keratoconus patients (p=0.260), while BCVA and LCVA were significantly higher in patients with advanced keratoconus (p=0.029 and p=0.012, respectively). In both groups, mean LCVA values were significantly lower than BCVA values for both keratoconus stages (p<0.001 for all) (Figure 3).

Figure 4 shows the logMAR visual acuity levels of groups 1 and 2 according to cone location. In group 1, there was no significant difference in mean UCVA and LCVA values between patients with central and paracentral cones (p=0.146 and p=0.733, respectively). The mean BCVA was significantly higher in group 1 patients with central cones (p=0.024). In group 2, the mean UCVA and BCVA values were significantly higher in patients with central cones (p=0.012, p=0.010, respectively), while there was no significant difference in mean LCVA between patients with central and paracentral cones (p=0.533) (Figure 4).

Taşçı et al. Hybrid and Rigid Contact Lenses

| Table 1. Demographic characteristics and manifest refraction values of groups 1 and 2 | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| | Group 1 Group 2 (HCL) (RGPCL) | | p | | | |
| No. of patients/eyes | 51/83 | 40/61 | | | | |
| Age (years) | 25.76±5.80 | 25.80±6.14 | 0.857¶ | | | |
| Gender (F/M) | 17 (33%)/34 (67%) | 15 (37%)/25 (63%) | 0.423† | | | |
| MR sphere value (D) | -2.48±3.0 | -3.30±3.4 | 0.100* | | | |
| MR cylinder value (D) | -2.60±1.2 | -3.25±1.5 | 0.023* | | | |
| MRSE (D) | -3.79±2.94 | -4.96±3.54 | 0.053* | | | |
| Collagen crosslinking, yes/no (%) | 68 (82%) / 15 (18%) | 55 (91%) / 6 (9%) | 0.479† | | | |

HCL: Hybrid contact lens, RGPCL: Rigid gas-permeable contact lens, MR: Manifest refraction, D: Diopters, MRSE: Manifest refraction spherical equivalent. Paired-samples t-test, †Chi-square test, *Mann-Whitney U test



Figure 2. Anterior segment biomicroscopic image (a) and cobalt blue fluorescein staining pattern (b) of a Rose K2 rigid gas-permeable contact lens on the right eye of a patient with advanced keratoconus

| Table 2. Vision levels and topographic data of groups 1 and 2 | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| | Group 1 (HCL) | Group 2 (RGPCL) | Þ | | |
| UCVA (logMAR) | 0.69±0.43 | 1.0±0.38 | 0.004* | | |
| BCVA (logMAR) | 0.30±0.29 | 0.34±0.27 | 0.370* | | |
| LCVA (logMAR) | 0.09±0.10 | 0.08 ± 0.08 | 0.380* | | |
| Visual gain with lens (Snellen lines) | 3.4±1.8 | 4.0±2.1 | 0.067¶ | | |
| K _{mean} (D) | 48.24±3.9 | 49.86±4.6 | 0.039* | | |
| K _{max} (D) | 57.55±6.4 | 59.03±8.3 | 0.327* | | |
| CCT (µm) | 413±55 | 411±49 | 0.892* | | |
| TCT (µm) | 407±61 | 395±51 | 0.197¶ | | |
| Cone location (central/paracentral) | 62 (75%)/21 (25%) | 51 (86%) 10 (14%) | 0.063 [†] | | |
| Moderate keratoconus Advanced keratoconus | 27 (32%) 56 (68%) | 16 (26%) 45 (74%) | 0.265† | | |

HCL: Hybrid contact lens, RGPCL: Rigid gas-permeable contact lens, UCVA: Uncorrected visual acuity, BCVA: Best corrected visual acuity, LCVA: Lens-corrected visual acuity, Kmean: Mean keratometry value, D: Diopters, K_{max} : Maximum keratometry value, CCT: Central corneal thickness, TCT: Thinnest corneal thickness, KC: Keratoconus. *Mann-Whitney U test, ¶Paired-samples t-test, †Chi-square test

The mean visual gain on Snellen chart with contact lenses (difference between BCVA and LCVA) in patients with central and paracentral keratoconus was 0.36 and 0.28 lines in group 1 (p=0.135) and 0.43 and 0.20 lines in group 2 (p=0.003), respectively. The visual gain in patients with central cones was significantly greater in group 2 than in group 1 (p=0.039).



Figure 3. Vision levels in groups 1 and 2 according to keratoconus stage UCVA: Uncorrected visual acuity, BCVA: Best corrected visual acuity, LCVA: Lenscorrected visual acuity



Figure 4. Vision levels in groups 1 and 2 according to cone location UCVA: Uncorrected visual acuity, BCVA: Best corrected visual acuity, LCVA: Lenscorrected visual acuity

Discussion

Keratoconus is a serious corneal disease that is more prevalent in young patients, can progress if left untreated, and results in corneal transplantation surgery when glasses or contact lenses do not provide sufficient visual improvement. As most keratoconus patients are young, it leads to serious psychological problems and job loss. Today, with the widespread use of modern corneal topographers, keratoconus patients are diagnosed earlier than in the past, and treatment with CXL halts progression of the disease. However, untreatable advanced keratoconus, the formation of corneal haze after CXL, and irregular corneas following penetrating keratoplasty, intracorneal rings, and Excimer laser surgery also occur at a substantial rate. Here, rigid contact lenses (RGPCLs, HCLs, scleral contact lenses) provide a healthy optical surface either by contact with the cornea or by the masking effect of the tear film between the cornea and lens, which eliminates corneal irregularities and provides visual improvement.¹⁷

Contact lens fitting in keratoconus patients is a tedious process for both practitioner and patient because of the irregular shape of the cornea. Therefore, it is important to decide which lens to start with for keratoconus patients. All keratoconus lenses have their own advantages and disadvantages.8 Customized soft toric lenses provide greater comfort than other lenses but have a limited effect on irregular corneas.¹⁸ Therefore, they are preferred in early keratoconus.6 RGPCLs are used most commonly for keratoconus. RGPCLs provide significant visual gain by reducing corneal irregularities and higher-order aberrations. However, these lenses cannot be tolerated by some patients due to hypertrophic scarring, erosion, and epithelial damage after apical contact with the cornea.48,19 The apical contact approach in RGPCL fitting utilizes a large diameter lens and flat base curve, but this may cause corneal epithelial erosion and apical hypertrophic scar.²⁰ A smaller lens diameter and steep base curve provides an apical vault, thereby reducing the complications associated with rigid contact lenses, but the most common problem with this approach is the mechanical and hypoxic complications caused by adherence of the lens edge to the peripheral cornea.^{8,21,22} In the three-point contact approach, there are two more points of contact opposed at 180 degrees in addition to central contact, thus distributing the load from the center to other healthy areas of the cornea and providing maximum apex protection.^{8,21,22} For this reason, the three-point contact approach is the most preferred. We also use this approach in clinical practice.

With HCLs, their soft skirt provides centration and comfort while the rigid central component provides a healthy optical surface like RGPCLs. Complications related to both the lens designs and low oxygen permeability were fairly common with the first-generation HCLs produced in the 1980s (Saturn II; Barnes Hind, Inc., CA, USA) and SoftPerm; SBH, Sunnyvale, CA, USA).^{23,24,25} Separation of the lens at the fusion site was the most common complication with the first HCL.²⁶ Cohen et al.27 reported three cases of Acanthamoeba keratitis (one requiring therapeutic keratoplasty) in SoftPerm HCL users. Corneal edema due to tight lens application was observed in keratoconus patients as a result of using HCLs with hydrogel polymer skirts.²⁸ Fortunately, the incidence of lens-related complications has decreased with current next-generation HCLs due to their stronger fusion zone, high oxygen permeability, silicone hydrogel skirt design, and different skirt curves for better fit.11 Of the next-generation HCLs, the UltraHealth HCL has a reverse geometry design and two basic parameters, vault value and skirt curvature. The AirFlex HCL and EyeBrid HCL have the same characteristics and two basic parameters, the base curve and skirt curve.

In this study, we aimed to compare the topographic data and clinical results of the next-generation AirFlex HCL and Rose K2 RGPCL fitted to patients with moderate to advanced keratoconus

in our center. We observed that the HCL and RGPCL provided similarly significant visual gains in patients with moderate to advanced keratoconus. Hassani et al.²⁹ and Carracedo et al.¹² showed in their studies comparing the ClearKone HCL and RGPCLs that the HCL provided greater visual gain than the RGPCL. Hashemi et al.30 compared 20 keratoconus patients using an HCL and 20 using an RGPCL and found that both lenses provided similar visual gains, consistent with our study. Uçakhan and Yeşiltaş³¹ conducted a study with 33 patients (47 eyes) with irregular astigmatism who discontinued RGPCL use (due to intolerance in 68% and RGPCL failure in 32%) and were fitted with the AirFlex or EyeBrid Silicone HCL. They reported a 92% success rate after a mean of 10 months of use and 72% of the patients continued to use the HCL. In their study, the mean visual acuity with the HCL was 0.05 logMAR. Consistently, this value was 0.08 in our study, despite all patients having moderate or advanced keratoconus. Kloeck et al.32 evaluated 54 patients (102 eyes) treated with next-generation HCLs (SynergEyes KC and ClearKone) and found that HCLs were reliable and provided high visual gain for keratoconus patients, consistent with our study. However, the lens discontinuation rate was 37.8% in their study, the most common reason for which was that the lens was uncomfortable.³² In our study, no patients had limbal vascularization, corneal edema, or keratitis related to the use of the AirFlex HCL. Other studies conducted with next-generation HCLs also demonstrated none of these complications, as in our study.^{11,14,27} However, with HCLs containing a hydrogel polymer skirt, tight lens fitting may cause complications associated with corneal hypoxia due to limited tear exchange and insufficient corneal oxygenation.²⁸ Altay et al.³³ reported that after an average of 4 months of using the UltraHealth HCL with silicone hydrogel skirts after keratoplasty surgery, 18 of 20 patients continued to use the lens successfully and no graft-related complications (decompression, rejection, and infection) were observed. There are two studies in the literature investigating the effect of HCLs on corneal endothelial cells. Acar et al.³⁴ evaluated 24 keratoconus patients and detected no change in corneal endothelial cell count or polymorphism and polymegathism rates after 6 months of HCL use (ClearKone, SynergEyes Inc.). Similarly, Dikmetas et al.35 evaluated 45 eyes of 45 advanced keratoconus patients using the EyeBrid or Airflex HCL for at least 6 months and reported no change in corneal endothelial cell count or polymorphism and polymegathism rates after 6 months of HCL use.

In our study, we compared the results obtained with the two lenses according to cone location and determined that visual acuity increased more significantly in patients with central cones compared to those with paracentral cones. The only study in the literature evaluating HCLs and RGPCLs in terms of cone location and morphology is that by Kloeck et al.³² Consistent with our study, they demonstrated that cone location affected lens compliance, with lower treatment success in patients with more peripherally located cones.³¹ Although the difference was not statistically significant in our study, we noted that the HCL provided a greater increase in visual acuity in patients with paracentral cones compared to the RGPCL. This may be attributable to the fact that the HCL's soft skirt improves centration and has a wider effect area.

These lenses may be inadequate in conditions that exceed the landing zone of the HCL, such as advanced pellucid marginal degeneration and keratoglobus. Again, the disadvantages of these lenses are that a special applicator is needed, lens fitting can take longer than with other RGPCLs, and the lenses are costly and their use is limited to 6 months.

Study limitations

Limitations of this study include the need for a larger patient sample with longer follow-up, and the lack of a questionnaire evaluating the comfort of lens use.

Conclusion

In our study comparing an HCL and RGPCL in moderate and advanced keratoconus, we observed that they were similar in terms of clinical fitting difficulties and that the HCL provided as much visual gain as the RGPCL. In light of the topographic data, both lenses provided more visual gain in patients with central cones, while the HCL provided greater visual gain than the RGPCL in patients with paracentral cones. In conclusion, our results demonstrate that RGPCLs are practical and reliable lenses with high optical success and continue to be the first-line option among the currently available keratoconus lenses. With new technology that combines the positive properties of rigid and soft lens materials in a single lens, next-generation HCLs have now become almost competitive with RGPCLs. Nevertheless, for HCLs to continue to compete, studies including larger patient groups with longer follow-up and investigating the effects of HCLs on the cornea and ocular surface are needed.

Ethics

Ethics Committee Approval: This prospective study was conducted in the Cornea Unit of the Ankara Bilkent City Hospital Clinic of Ophthalmology and adhered to the principles of the Declaration of Helsinki. Ethics committee approval for the study was obtained from the Clinical Research Ethics Committee of the Ankara Yıldırım Beyazıt University Faculty of Medicine (number: 26379996/223, date: 12.09.2018).

Informed Consent: Written informed consent was obtained from all patients.

Peer-review: Externally and internally peer reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: Ö.S., Y.Y.T., N.Ç., Concept: Ö.S., Y.Y.T., N.Y., Design: Y.Y.T., Ö.S., N.Y., Data Collection or Processing: Y.Y.T., Analysis or Interpretation: Y.Y.T., Ö.S., N.Ç., Literature Search: Y.Y.T., Ö.S., Writing: Y.Y.T., Ö.S.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

References

- 1. Rabinowitz YS. Keratoconus. Surv Ophthalmol. 1998;42:297-319.
- Krachmer JH, Feder RS, Belin MW. Keratoconus and related noninflammatory corneal thinning disorders. Surv Ophthalmol. 1984;28:293-322.
- McGhee CN, Kim BZ, Wilson PJ. Contemporary Treatment Paradigms in Keratoconus. Cornea. 2015;34(Suppl 10):16-23.
- Barnett M, Mannis MJ. Contact lenses in the management of keratoconus. Cornea. 2011;30:1510-1516.
- Zadnik K, Barr JT. Keratoconus. In. Efron N, ed. Contact Lens Practice. Butterworth Heinemann: Elsevier; 2010;287-297.
- Jinabhai A, Radhakrishnan H, Tromans C, O'Donnell C. Visual performance and optical quality with soft lenses in keratoconus patients. Ophthalmic Physiol Opt. 2012;32:100-116.
- Lim L, Lim EWL. Current perspectives in the management of keratoconus with contact lenses. Eye. 2020;34:2175-2196.
- Gomes JA, Rapuano CJ, Belin MW, Ambrósio R Jr; Group of Panelists for the Global Delphi Panel of Keratoconus and Ectatic Diseases. Global Consensus on Keratoconus Diagnosis. Cornea. 2015;34:38-39.
- Downie LE, Lindsay RG. Contact lens management of keratoconus. Clin Exp Optom. 2015;98:299-311.
- López-Alemany A, González-Méijome JM, Almeida JB, Parafita MA, Refojo MF. Oxygen transmissibility of piggyback systems with conventional soft and silicone hydrogel contact lenses. Cornea. 2006;25:214-219.
- González-Méijome JM, Jorge J, de Almeida JB, Parafita MA. Soft contact lenses for keratoconus: case report. Eye Contact Lens. 2006;32:143-147.
- Carracedo G, González-Méijome JM, Lopes-Ferreira D, Carballo J, Batres L. Clinical performance of a new hybrid contact lens for keratoconus. Eye Contact Lens. 2014;40:2-6.
- Zadnik K, Barr JT, Edrington TB, Everett DF, Jameson M, McMahon TT, Shin JA, Sterling JL, Wagner H, Gordon MO. Baseline findings in the Collaborative Longitudinal Evaluation of Keratoconus (CLEK) Study. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci. 1998;39:2537-2546.
- Mutlu M, Sarac O, Cağil N, Avcıoğlu G. Relationship between tear eotaxin-2 and MMP-9 with ocular allergy and corneal topography in keratoconus patients. Int Ophthalmol. 2020;40:51-57.
- Munsamy AJ, Moodley VR. A correlation analysis of cone characteristics and central keratometric readings for the different stages of keratoconus. Indian J Ophthalmol. 2017;65:7-11.
- Edrington TB, Barr JT, Zadnik K, Davis LJ, Gundel RE, Libassi DP, McMahon TT, Gordon MO. Standardized rigid contact lens fitting protocol for keratoconus. Optom Vis Sci. 1996;73:369-375.
- Rico-Del-Viejo L, Garcia-Montero M, Hernández-Verdejo JL, García-Lázaro S, Gómez-Sanz FJ, Lorente-Velázquez A. Nonsurgical Procedures for Keratoconus Management. J Ophthalmol. 2017;2017:9707650.
- Rathi VM, Mandathara PS, Dumpati S. Contact lens in keratoconus. Indian J Ophthalmol. 2013;61:410-415.
- Wagner H, Barr JT, Zadnik K. Collaborative Longitudinal Evaluation of Keratoconus (CLEK) Study: methods and findings to date. Cont Lens Anterior Eye. 2007;30:223-232.
- Şengör T, Aydın Kurna S. Update on Contact Lens Treatment of Keratoconus. Turk J Ophthalmol. 2020;50:234-244.
- Hwang JS, Lee JH, Wee WR, Kim MK. Effects of multicurve RGP contact lens use on topographic changes in keratoconus. Korean J Ophthalmol. 2010;24:201-206.
- Leung KKY. RGP fitting philosophies for keratoconus. Clin Exp Optom. 1999;82:230-235.
- Nau AC. A comparison of Synerg Eyes versus traditional rigid gas permeable lens designs for patients with irregular corneas. Eye Contact Lens. 2008;34:198-200.
- Maguen E, Martinez M, Rosner IR, Caroline P, Macy J, Nesburn AB. The use of Saturn II lenses in keratoconus. CLAO J. 1991;17:41-43.
- Maguen E, Caroline P, Rosner IR, Macy JI, Nesburn AB. The use of the SoftPerm lens for the correction of irregular astigmatism. CLAO J. 1992;18:173-176.

- Chung CW, Santim R, Heng WJ, Cohen EJ. Use of SoftPerm contact lenses when rigid gas permeable lenses fail. CLAO J. 2001;27:202-208.
- Cohen EJ, Fulton JC, Hoffman CJ, Rapuano CJ, Laibson PR. Trends in contact lens-associated corneal ulcers. Cornea. 1996;15:566-570.
- Fernandez-Velazquez FJ. Severe epithelial edema in Clearkone SynergEyes contact lens wear for keratoconus. Eye Contact Lens. 2011;37:381-385.
- Hassani M, Jafarzadehpur E, Mirzajani A, Yekta A, Khabazkhoob M. A comparison of the visual acuity outcome between Clearkone and RGP lenses. J Curr Ophthalmol. 2017;30:85-86.
- Hashemi H, Shaygan N, Asgari S, Rezvan F, Asgari S. ClearKone-Synergeyes or rigid gas-permeable contact lens in keratoconic patients: a clinical decision. Eye Contact Lens. 2014;40:95-98.
- Uçakhan ÖÖ, Yeşiltaş YS. Correction of Irregular Astigmatism With New-Generation Hybrid Contact Lenses. Eye Contact Lens. 2020;46:91-98.
- Kloeck D, Koppen C, Kreps EO. Clinical Outcome of Hybrid Contact Lenses in Keratoconus. Eye Contact Lens. 2021;47:283-287.
- Altay Y, Balta O, Burcu A, Ornek F. Hybrid contact lenses for visual management of patients after keratoplasty. Niger J Clin Pract. 2018;21:451-455.
- 34. Acar BT, Vural ET, Acar S. Effects of contact lenses on the ocular surface in patients with keratoconus: piggyback versus ClearKone hybrid lenses. Eye Contact Lens. 2012;38:43-48.
- Dikmetas O, Kocabeyoglu S, Mocan MC. Evaluation of Visual Acuity Outcomes and Corneal Alterations of New Generation Hybrid Contact Lenses in Patients With Advanced Keratoconus. Cornea. 2020;39:1366-1370.



Long-term Follow-up Results of Primary Canaliculitis Patients

🕏 Emine Gökçen Bayuk*, 🕏 Emine Malkoç Şen*, 🕏 Fatma Çorak Eroğlu*, 🕏 Kübra Serbest Ceylanoğlu*, 🕏 Ebru Evren**

*University of Health Sciences Türkiye, Ulucanlar Eye Training and Research Hospital, Ankara, Türkiye **Ankara University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Medical Microbiology, Ankara, Türkiye

Abstract

Objectives: To evaluate the demographic characteristics, clinical presentation, microbiologic profile, and treatment results of patients with primary canaliculitis.

Materials and Methods: Patients diagnosed and treated for primary canaliculitis between May 2014 and May 2021 were analyzed retrospectively.

Results: There were 26 patients with primary canaliculitis, including 17 females (65.4%) and 9 males (34.6%) with a mean age of 50.6 ± 16.4 years (range: 9-80 years). Canaliculitis affected the right eye in 11 patients, the left eye in 13 patients, and bilateral involvement was seen in 2 patients. Inferior canaliculus involvement was more frequent (73%). The most common complaint was epiphora (46.1%). Five patients (19.2%) were wrongly diagnosed as chronic conjunctivitis. The time interval between the beginning of symptoms and canaliculitis diagnosis was 18.2±14.3 months (range: 1-60 months). Canaliculotomy and curettage of canalicular content with dacryolith removal were performed in 23 patients. After surgery, antibiotic irrigation of the canaliculus was added to the treatment regimen in 12 of these 23 patients. Intracanalicular antibiotic therapy was administered to the remaining 3 patients. The most cultured organism was Actinomyces (6 patients). Gemella (1 patient), Porphyromonas (1 patient), Candida parapsilosis (1 patient), Citrobacter koseri (1 patient) were also grown in culture. The follow-up time of patients was 26.2±23.7 months (range: 6-83 months). All symptoms and findings resolved in all patients in one month. In two patients, recurrence occurred at 4 and 16 months after surgical treatment. With appropriate treatment, no further recurrence was seen in either patient over 24-month follow-up. One patient presented with iatrogenic canaliculus blockage during follow-up.

Cite this article as: Bayuk EG, Malkoç Şen E, Çorak Eroğlu F, Serbest Ceylanoğlu K, Evren E. Long-Term Follow-up Results of Primary Canaliculitis Patients. Turk J Ophthalmol 2023;53:149-153

 Address for Correspondence: Emine Gökçen Bayuk, University of Health Sciences Türkiye, Ulucanlar Eye Training and Research Hospital, Ankara, Türkiye
 E-mail: gokcenyuksel1@yahoo.com ORCID-ID: orcid.org/0000-0002-8243-304X
 Received: 08.01.2022 Accepted: 11.09.2022

DOI: 10.4274/tjo.galenos.2022.37659

Conclusion: Primary canaliculitis is often overlooked and can be misdiagnosed. The most common symptom was epiphora. All patients with epiphora and chronic conjunctivitis should be examined carefully for canaliculitis.

Keywords: Actinomyces, canaliculitis, canaliculotomy, conjunctivitis, curettage

Introduction

Primary canaliculitis is chronic inflammation of the proximal lacrimal pathway.¹ The most common signs and symptoms are epiphora, medial canthal swelling, punctal or canalicular edema, pouting punctum, lower eyelid erythema, concretions, and mucopurulent discharge. As the manifestations of canaliculitis are similar to other diseases of the lacrimal apparatus, in many cases the diagnosis is delayed or misdiagnosed as chronic conjunctivitis, chalazion, or dacryocystitis, resulting in inadequate or incorrect treatment.^{2,3} Treatment with topical eye drops alone results in a high recurrence rate.⁴ Surgical removal of concretions is considered imperative for a permanent cure, and the benefits over conservative treatment have been proven.⁵

The specific objective of this study was to evaluate the demographic characteristics, treatments, and long-term outcomes of patients with primary canaliculitis.

Materials and Methods

The medical records of patients diagnosed as having primary canaliculitis in the oculoplasty unit of our hospital between May 2014 and May 2021 were reviewed retrospectively. Ethics committee approval was obtained from the Ankara Bilkent City Hospital Clinical Research Ethics Committee (date of approval: 17/11/2021; protocol no: E1/2114/2021). The diagnosis of primary canaliculitis was based on clinical symptoms and signs.

©Copyright 2023 by the Turkish Ophthalmological Association / Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed by Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial (CC BY-NC-ND) 4.0 International License. Data including patients' demographic characteristics, symptoms, symptom durations, previous clinical diagnoses, treatments, and long-term outcomes were collected. All patients were diagnosed based on clinical findings such as epiphora, punctal or canalicular edema, erythema (Figure 1), concretions (Figure 2), and purulent discharge from the punctum upon gentle pressure. Figure 2 shows one of our patients with sulfur granules.

Inclusion criteria were the presence of clinical findings suggesting typical canaliculitis and patent lacrimal syringing of the unaffected canaliculi. Exclusion criteria were cases of secondary canaliculitis due to foreign body in the punctum and canaliculus (e.g., eyelash, punctal plug) and obstruction of nasolacrimal duct drainage.

We applied two different treatment modalities. Intracanalicular antibiotic therapy was administered to patients who presented early (within 6 months) and had mild symptoms, patent lacrimal syringing through the unaffected canaliculi, dacryoliths, and purulent discharge from the punctum when mild pressure was applied. For patients who presented late (after 6 months; dacryoliths tend to be indurated in the late period), had recurrent canaliculitis, and/or were misdiagnosed underwent canaliculotomy and curettage of canalicular content with dacryolith removal. Depending on clinical severity, some patients received postoperative intracanalicular antibiotic treatment daily for the first week, then weekly for one month (Figure 3).

In intracanalicular antibiotic therapy without surgery, the canaliculus was irrigated with cefuroxime (750 mg/mL, 6 mL; Deva Holding, İstanbul, Türkiye) once a day for 5 days. A wide spectrum of topical antibiotics was given 8 times a day until the assessment of microbiologic culture results.

In surgical treatment, after local anesthesia, a Bowman lacrimal probe was passed into the affected canaliculus and an incision was made with a number 11 blade in the affected canaliculus. Canalicular curettage was performed using a chalazion curette. The canaliculi were irrigated with cefuroxime (750 mg/mL, 6 mL). The patients were treated with hot compresses and topical fluoroquinolone 8 times daily for 10 days. After canaliculotomy, intracanalicular cefuroxime was applied daily for the first week, then weekly for one month.



Figure 1. Clinical appearance of the right inferior punctum before treatment in a patient with primary canaliculitis. Hyperemia of the conjunctiva and edematous inferior canaliculus are evident

The antibiotic regimen was refined according to culture results and sensitivities. No silicone intubation or reconstruction was performed.

Dacryoliths and purulent material obtained during surgery were sent to the microbiology laboratory for analysis using anaerobic transport medium. For patients who received only intracanalicular antibiotic therapy, mucopurulent material expressed from the affected canaliculus before antibiotic irrigation was sent to the microbiology laboratory. Direct Gram staining revealed gram-positive, branching filamentous structures. Cultures were performed to ascertain the presence of aerobic and anaerobic bacteria and fungi. Columbia agar was incubated at 37 °C in anaerobic conditions for 5 days. Blood agar and MacConkey agar plates were incubated at 37 °C for 24-48 hours. Sabouraud dextrose agar plates were incubated at both 25 °C and 37 °C.

Results

Of 26 patients who consented to treatment, 17 (65.4%) were female and 9 (34.6%) were male. The mean age was 50.6 ± 16.4 years (range: 9-80 years). Canaliculitis affected the right eye in 11 patients, the left eye in 13 patients, and was bilateral in 2 patients. Inferior canalicular involvement was more frequent (73%). The most common complaint was epiphora (46.1%). Sixteen patients (61.5%) were misdiagnosed as having chronic conjunctivitis and treated previously. Two patients presented for unresolved epiphora after dacryocystorhinostomy. Other causes of hospital admission were purulent discharge, itching, redness, pain, and swelling of the canalicular area. The mean time from symptom onset to canaliculitis diagnosis was 18.2 ± 14.3 months (range: 1-60 months). The demographic characteristics, treatment, and follow-up data of the patients are shown in Table 1.

Canaliculotomy and curettage of canalicular content with dacryolith removal were performed in 23 patients. After surgery, antibiotic irrigation of the canaliculus was added to the treatment



Figure 2. Typical sulfur granule appearance in canaliculitis



Figure 3. Treatment plan of canaliculitis

regimen in 12 of these 23 patients. The remaining 3 patients who did not undergo surgery received intracanalicular antibiotic therapy. All of these patients had been administered topical treatment with fluoroquinolone.

The most cultured organism was Actinomyces (6 patients). Gemella (1 patient), Porphyromonas (1 patient), Candida parapsilosis (1 patient), and Citrobacter koseri (1 patient) were also established in culture (Table 2). The mean follow-up time was 26.2 ± 23.7 months (range: 6-83 months). Signs and symptoms resolved in all patients within 1 month. In 2 patients, recurrence occurred at 4 and 16 months after treatment. Canaliculotomy and curettage of canalicular content with dacryolith removal was performed in one of these patients, and intracanalicular antibiotic irrigation was done for the other. After appropriate treatment, no further recurrence was seen in either patient over 24-month follow-up. In 1 patient, iatrogenic canaliculus blockage was diagnosed during follow-up.

Discussion

The canaliculi are an important component of the lacrimal drainage system. They begin at the lacrimal puncta and mostly converge to form the common canaliculus. Canaliculitis is inflammation of the lacrimal canaliculus and accounts for only 2% to 4% of all patients with lacrimal pathology.⁵ The condition may be misdiagnosed and treated as conjunctivitis, blepharitis, dacryocystitis, or chalazion, thus leading to prolonged morbidity.5,6,7 The current study aimed to assess patients with primary canaliculitis and increase awareness of this rare and diagnostically challenging condition.

Canaliculitis is classified as either primary or secondary. While primary canaliculitis is usually caused by an infection, secondary canaliculitis is most commonly associated with punctal

| primary canaliculus patients | |
|--|------------------|
| | Number (%) |
| Age (years)* | 50.6±16.4 (9-80) |
| Gender | |
| Female | 17 (65.4) |
| Male | 9 (34.6) |
| Laterality | |
| Right | 11 (42.3) |
| Left | 13 (50.0) |
| Bilateral | 2 (7.6) |
| Location | |
| Superior canaliculus | 7 (26.9) |
| Inferior canaliculus | 19 (73.1) |
| Mean time to diagnosis (months) | 18.2±14.3 |
| Follow-up time (months)* | 26.2±23.7 (6-83) |
| Recurrence | 2 (7.6) |
| Iatrogenic canaliculus blockage | 1 (3.8) |
| *Data presented as mean ± standard deviation (range) | |

| Table 2. Microbiological profile of primary canaliculitis patients | | | | | | |
|--|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Etiologic agent | Number (%) | | | | | |
| Actinomyces | 6 (23) | | | | | |
| Candida parapsilosis | 1 (3.8) | | | | | |
| Gemella | 1 (3.8) | | | | | |
| Citrobacter koseri | 1 (3.8) | | | | | |
| Porphyromonas | 1 (3.8) | | | | | |

plug insertion for the treatment of dry eye, intracanalicular plug migration, or a foreign body in the punctum or canaliculus.^{6,8} We only included patients with primary canaliculitis in this study.

Table 1. Demographic, clinical, and follow-up data of nuture any equation litic metions

Older women have a higher prevalence of canaliculitis in the literature.^{9,10} In our study, females (65.4%) were more affected than males (34.6%) and the patients' mean age was 50.6 ± 16.4 years (range: 9-80 years). Our findings are consistent with the literature.

The masking clinical manifestations of canaliculitis and low awareness among general ophthalmologists often lead to late diagnosis.¹¹ Sixteen of our 26 patients were previously misdiagnosed and treated for chronic conjunctivitis. The mean duration of symptoms prior to canaliculitis diagnosis in our study was 18.2 ± 14.3 months (range: 1-60 months). This is longer than the intervals reported in two other studies by Kaliki et al.¹³ and Kim et al.¹⁴ For this reason, we think that increased awareness is needed to enable early diagnosis, and this condition should be considered when patients present with complaints of epiphora or recurrent conjunctivitis.

Dacryocystography and ultrasound biomicroscopy are widely used for the diagnosis of canaliculitis.⁵ However, the use of a detailed diagnostic tool such as dacryocystography can lead to scar tissue because of iatrogenic trauma and is not absolutely necessary for diagnosis.⁵ In the present study, all patients were diagnosed based on clinical manifestations (epiphora, punctal or canalicular edema, erythema, concretions, and purulent discharge expressed from the punctum with gentle pressure). We did not use dacryocystography or ultrasound biomicroscopy.

Canaliculitis can be misdiagnosed as dacryocystitis or nasolacrimal duct obstruction. Patent irrigation of the nasolacrimal duct through the unaffected canaliculus of the same eye is important in the differential diagnosis.¹⁴

The prevalence of inferior canaliculus involvement was higher (73%) in the present study compared to other studies.^{11,12,15} To our knowledge, there is no explanation in the literature regarding which canaliculi are most affected and the reason for this. Our findings may be related to gravity and the anatomical structure of the inferior canaliculi. The lower canaliculi are almost entirely horizontal and taller than the upper canaliculi,⁶ and gravity may predispose the lower canaliculi to bacterial accumulation. In contrast to our study, Kim et al.¹⁴ reported that the upper and lower canaliculi were equally affected, while Vécsei et al.¹⁶ reported that the upper canaliculus was more frequently involved. Most of the patients in our study had unilateral involvement (92%).

Treatment with only topical antibiotic drops, antibiotic irrigation of the canaliculi, or punctal curettage alone is associated with high recurrence rates. This is because antibiotics are unable to penetrate canalicular concretions.⁵ Kaliki et al.¹³ argued that 41% of patients who were managed without surgery required additional treatment. No additional treatment was needed by our patients treated with intracanalicular antibiotic irrigation. Their symptoms completely resolved. However, these patients needed to come to the hospital more often than patients treated with surgery. Concretions may prevent antibiotics from killing the bacteria and are therefore one of the main risk factors for recurrent canaliculitis.¹⁵

Curettage with or without one-snip punctoplasty and canaliculotomy are the recommended approaches to the surgical treatment of primary canaliculitis. 2,5,13,16,17,18,19 Canalicular dilation can occur in association with canaliculitis and may lead to canalicular stasis and bacterial propagation.¹⁷ Canalicular dilation was seen in one patient in our study. Yuksel et al.¹⁷ demonstrated that in cases without serious dilation, punctotomy/ canaliculotomy and curettage may be sufficient for treatment. Canaliculotomy provides a higher success rate, but scarring and dysfunction of the lacrimal pump may occur. Canaliculoplasty with lacrimal intubation may be essential for a definitive cure in cases with canalicular dilations. This technique prevents iatrogenic canalicular scarring and preserves lacrimal pump function. Canaliculoplasty may have an important role in the prevention of canalicular stasis. Additionally, one-snip punctoplasty was found to be efficacious in cases without significant canalicular dilation.17

In the literature, there is one study that compared anatomical and functional success rates between patients with and without silicone tube intubation.² Wang et al.² reported that canaliculotomy with silicone tube intubation showed better outcomes, with significantly higher anatomical (100% vs. 73.8%) and functional success rates (87.5% vs. 60.9%) than in the group without silicone tube intubation. However, complete resolution of canalicular edema, erythema, and purulent discharge was seen in all patients postoperatively, and no recurrent infections were observed in any of the patients during follow-up.² Su et al.¹ observed complete resolution in 78.6% of patients after canaliculotomy with stent placement. In contrast, in another study complete resolution was achieved in 97.2% of the patients after canaliculotomy and curettage without stent intubation.¹⁵ In the current study, no stent placement was performed and complete remission was achieved in 92% of the patients with a mean follow-up time of 26.2 ± 23.7 months. Unfortunately, performing canaliculotomy with stent intubation was not an option because of the higher cost of stents in our hospital. Nevertheless, our results clearly demonstrate that canaliculotomy without stent intubation may be a good choice for these patients.

In our study, only one patient had canaliculus obstruction at follow-up, while the other patients had good canalicular function. We achieved a high functional success rate using canaliculotomy and curettage of canalicular content with dacryolith removal.

Canaliculitis severity and symptom duration are important criteria guiding our treatment approach. We applied intracanalicular antibiotics to patients with early presentation (within 6 months) and mild symptoms (3 patients). However, antibiotic irrigation is not appropriate for patients with accumulated stones in the canaliculi and severe symptoms. In these patients, we performed canaliculotomy and curettage of canalicular content with dacryolith removal. This surgical procedure was performed for 23 of our 26 patients. After surgery, antibiotic irrigation of the involved canaliculus was added to the treatment regimen if the patients had severe symptoms, recurrent canaliculitis, and presence of concretions (Figure 3). In the literature, success rates in the conservative treatment of primary canaliculitis vary between 0% and 34.7%, while 80-100% recovery is reported after canaliculotomy.^{5,16,18,19} In our study, complete resolution of primary canaliculitis was noted in 100% of our patients in long-term postoperative follow-up. Two patients had recurrence 4 and 16 months after treatment. Canaliculotomy and curettage of canalicular content with dacryolith removal was repeated in one of the patients, and intracanalicular antibiotic irrigation was performed for the other patient. No further recurrence was seen in either patient in 24 months of follow-up.

Conventionally, the causative pathogen of canaliculitis is reported to be Actinomyces israelii, an anaerobic gram-positive bacillus. It is associated with chronic purulent granulomatous infection with typical sulfur granules.²⁰ Most recently, studies have shown an increased incidence of Staphylococcus and Streptococcus species.^{5,9,11,13} Many other uncommon organisms like *Eikenella*, Lactococcus, Nocardia, and fungi also have been isolated from patients with canaliculitis.6 Concretions were initially considered pathognomonic of Actinomyces, but many other organisms have also been associated with concretions in other studies.^{11,13,15,21} In the present study, discharge and/or concretions from all patients were sent to the microbiology laboratory for evaluation and microbiological cultures were positive in only 10 patients (38%). Actinomyces israelii was most frequently isolated organism in the current study (23%), and other cultured organisms included Gemella, Porphyromonas, Candida parapsilosis, and Citrobacter koseri.

This study reflects the long-term results of a tertiary ophthalmology center to which patients were referred from many different centers in our country. However, the main limitation is its retrospective design. Another limitation is that we could not make a comparison between patients who received only intracanalicular antibiotic therapy and those who underwent surgery, because the number of patients who received early treatment was small. However, this led us to believe that diagnosis is usually delayed in these patients, so we need to raise our awareness of early diagnosis.

Conclusion

Canaliculitis is an uncommon lacrimal pathway disease that can be overlooked and misdiagnosed for long periods. As a result, the appropriate treatment is generally delayed. The most common symptom in our patients was epiphora. All patients with epiphora and chronic conjunctivitis should be examined carefully for canaliculitis. The recommended treatment is canaliculotomy and curettage of canalicular content with dacryolith removal. In spite of appropriate treatment, the possibility of recurrence should always be kept in mind.

Ethics

Ethics Committee Approval: Ankara Bilkent City Hospital Clinical Research Ethics Committee (date of approval: 17/11/2021; protocol no: E1/2114/2021).

Peer-review: Externally peer reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: E.M.Ş., F.Ç.E., K.S.C., Concept: E.G.B., E.M.Ş., Design: E.M.Ş., Data Collection or Processing: E.G.B., E.M.Ş., K.S.C., F.Ç.E., E.E., Analysis or Interpretation: E.G.B., E.M.Ş., Literature Search: E.G.B., E.M.Ş., Writing: E.G.B., E.M.Ş., K.S.C., F.Ç.E.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

References

- Su Y, Zhang L, Li L, Fan X, Xiao C. Surgical procedure of canaliculoplasty in the treatment of primary canaliculitis associated with canalicular dilatation. BMC Ophthalmol. BMC Ophthalmol. 2020;20:245.
- Wang M, Cong R, Yu B. Outcomes of Canaliculotomy with and without Silicone Tube Intubation in Management of Primary Canaliculitis. Curr Eye Res. 2021;46:1812-1815.
- Luo B, Qi X. Utility of 80-MHz Ultrasound Biomicroscopy and Lacrimal Endoscopy in Chronic Lacrimal Canaliculitis. J Ultrasound Med. 2021;40:2513-2520.
- Liyanage SE, Wearne M. Lacrimal canaliculitis as a cause of recurrent conjunctivitis. Optometry. 2009;80:479-480.
- Anand S, Hollingworth K, Kumar V, Sandramouli S. Canaliculitis: the incidence of long-term epiphora following canaliculotomy. Orbit. 2004;23:19-26.
- Feroze KB, Patel BC. Canaliculitis. In: StatPearls. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2021.
- Berlin AJ, Rath R, Rich L. Lacrimal system dacryoliths. Ophthalmic Surg. 1980;11:435-436.
- Singh M, Gautam N, Agarwal A, Kaur M. Primary lacrimal canaliculitis A clinical entity often misdiagnosed. J Curr Ophthalmol. 2018;30:87-90.
- Lin SC, Kao SC, Tsai CC, Cheng CY, Kau HC, Hsu WM, Lee SM. Clinical characteristics and factors associated the outcome of lacrimal canaliculitis. Acta Ophthalmol. 2011;89:759-763.
- Pavilack MA, Frueh BR. Thorough curettage in the treatment of chronic canaliculitis. Arch Ophthalmol. 1992;110:200-202.
- Alam MS, Poonam NS, Mukherjee B. Outcomes of canaliculotomy in recalcitrant canaliculitis. Saudi J Ophthalmol. 2019;33:46-51.
- Kaliki S, Ali MJ, Honavar SG, Chandrasekhar G, Naik MN. Primary canaliculitis: clinical features, microbiological profile, and management outcome. Ophthalmic Plast Reconstr Surg. 2012;28:355-360.
- Kim UR, Wadwekar B, Prajna L. Primary canaliculitis: The incidence, clinical features, outcome and long-term epiphora after snip-punctoplasty and curettage. Saudi J Ophthalmol. 2015;31:274-277.
- Balıkoğlu Yılmaz M, Şen E, Evren E, Elgin U, Yılmazbaş P. Canaliculitis Awareness. Turk J Ophthalmol. 2016;46:25-29.
- Xiang S, Lin B, Pan Q, Zheng M, Qin X, Wang Y, Zhang Z. Clinical features and surgical outcomes of primary canaliculitis with concretions. Medicine (Baltimore). 2017;96:e6188.
- Vécsei VP, Huber-Spitzy V, Arocker-Mettinger E, Steinkogler FJ. Canaliculitis: difficulties in diagnosis, differential diagnosis and comparison between conservative and surgical treatment. Ophthalmologica. 1994;208:314-317.
- Yuksel D, Hazirolan D, Sungur G, Duman S. Actinomyces canaliculitis and its surgical treatment. Int Ophthalmol. 2012;32:183-186.
- Briscoe D, Edelstein E, Zacharopoulos I, Keness Y, Kilman A, Zur F, Assia EI. Actinomyces canaliculitis: diagnosis of a masquerading disease. Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol. 2004;242:682-686.
- Demant E, Hurwitz JJ. Canaliculitis: review of 12 cases. Can J Ophthalmol. 1980;15:73-75.
- 20. Smego RA, Foglia G. Actinomycosis. Clin Infect Dis. 1998;26:1255-1263.
- Joshua R, Matthew S, Adam J. Primary and secondary lacrimal canaliculitis: a review of literature. Surv Ophthalmol. 2011;56:336-347.



Macular and Peripapillary Vascular Densities in Non-Glaucomatous Eyes of Patients with Unilateral Glaucoma

🕲 Sirel Gür Güngör*, 🕲 Şefik Cezairlioğlu*, 🕲 Ahmet Akman*, 🕲 Ümit Ekşioğlu*, 🕲 Almila Sarıgül Sezenöz*, 🕲 Meriç Yavuz Çolak**

*Başkent University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology, Ankara, Türkiye **Başkent University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Biostatistics, Ankara, Türkiye

Abstract

Objectives: Our purpose was to investigate vascular alterations in the non-glaucomatous eyes of patients with unilateral primary open angle glaucoma using optical coherence tomography angiography and to evaluate the role of vascular damage in glaucoma pathogenesis.

Materials and Methods: This cross-sectional study included 60 eyes of 30 patients with unilateral glaucoma (63.4±8.8 years) and 30 eyes of 30 healthy subjects (65.6±9.1 years). Three groups were formed: group A, affected eyes of unilateral glaucoma patients; Group B, non-glaucomatous eyes of unilateral glaucoma patients; and group C, healthy controls.

Results: When group A was compared with groups B and C, significant differences were detected in rim area, cup volume, mean cup/disc ratio, and retinal nerve fiber layer thickness parameters (p<0.001 for all). No significant difference was detected between groups B and C (p>0.05 for all). In peripapillary and macular vessel density (VD) comparisons, all parameters except intradisc VD were found to be lower in group A (p<0.0167 for all). No statistically significant difference was detected between groups B and C (p>0.05 for all).

Conclusion: The VD values in eyes with glaucoma were found to be lower than in the other two groups. However, no difference was observed between the non-glaucomatous eyes of glaucoma patients and those of healthy individuals. Thus, the results did not support our hypothesis that VD alterations would be observed in the fellow eyes of patients with unilateral glaucoma if the vascular pathway were responsible in the pathogenesis of glaucoma.

Keywords: Primary open-angle glaucoma, optical coherence tomography angiography, vascular density

Cite this article as: Gür Güngör S, Cezairlioğlu Ş, Akman A, Ekşioğlu Ü, Sarıgül Sezenöz A, Çolak MY. Macular and Peripapillary Vascular Densities in Non-Glaucomatous Eyes of Patients with Unilateral Glaucoma. Turk J Ophthalmol 2023;53:154-160

 Address for Correspondence: Sirel Gür Güngör, Başkent University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology, Ankara, Türkiye
 E-mail: sirelgur@yahoo.comORCID-ID: orcid.org/0000-0001-6178-8362
 Received: 24.02.2022 Accepted: 07.07.2022

DOI: 10.4274/tjo.galenos.2022.68302

Introduction

In the pathogenesis of glaucoma, it is thought that damage occurs through mechanical, immunological, and vascular pathways.^{1,2,3} The vascular pathway theory has become very popular in recent years.^{4,5} Vascular dysfunction in the optic nerve head (ONH) and peripapillary retina is believed to be important in the pathogenesis of primary open-angle glaucoma (POAG).^{6,7}

Optical coherence tomography angiography (OCTA) is a non-invasive angiography device that does not require a fluorescent substance.⁸ The use of OCTA has become common in both the diagnosis and follow-up of glaucoma in recent years.⁹

Our hypothesis was that detecting vascular insufficiency in the peripapillary or macular area in the unaffected (and presumed intact) eyes of patients with unilateral glaucoma would support the vascular pathway theory of glaucoma pathogenesis. Therefore, in this study we investigated vascular changes in the unaffected eyes of patients with unilateral POAG using OCTA. The relationships between vessel density (VD) values and both structural and functional tests were also evaluated.

Materials and Methods

This cross-sectional study was conducted in Başkent University Hospital by analyzing the information of patients who presented between January 2018 and April 2019. The ethics committee of our university approved the project (no. KA19/59), and the research was carried out in accordance with the principles of the Helsinki Declaration. Written informed consent to participate in this research was obtained from all subjects.

The study included 60 eyes of 30 patients with unilateral POAG and 30 eyes of 30 healthy individuals. Best corrected visual acuity, spherical equivalent (SE), intraocular pressure

©Copyright 2023 by the Turkish Ophthalmological Association / Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed by Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial (CC BY-NC-ND) 4.0 International License. (IOP), and biomicroscopic anterior segment, dilated fundus, and gonioscopic examination findings were recorded. Peripapillary and macular OCT and OCTA were performed.

Patients who had undergone surgery except uncomplicated cataract surgery; had cataracts, vitreous opacity, or corneal cloudiness; had an SE greater than +/-6 diopters (D); had a history of any retinal pathology that may affect the accuracy of measurements; or had exfoliation syndrome and other causes of secondary open-angle glaucoma were excluded. As pseudoexfoliation glaucoma is generally asymmetric, all patients were examined by slit-lamp biomicroscopy after pupil dilation to avoid any misdiagnosis. All included patients had high IOP before treatment; normotensive patients were excluded. Subjects who had systemic disorders that could interfere with OCT and OCTA results were also excluded.

The inclusion criteria for the POAG group were as follows: an open angle in gonioscopy, glaucomatous optic nerve damage in both clinical examination and OCT, and a glaucomatous visual field (VF) defect confirmed on two consecutive reliable tests (fixation loss rate ≤20%, false-positive and false-negative error rates ≤25%). Glaucomatous VF defect was defined as a VF change fulfilling two or more of the following criteria: 1) outside the normal limits on the Glaucoma Hemifield Test, 2) three abnormal points with a probability of being normal of p < 5% and one with p < 1% by pattern deviation, or 3) a pattern standard deviation (PSD) of p<5%. In addition, the unaffected contralateral eye had to have an IOP <21 mmHg, open angle on gonioscopy, normal-appearing optic disc, and normal VF. The OCT disc, retinal nerve fiber layer thickness (RNFLT) and ganglion cell analysis (GCA) findings of these unaffected eyes were compatible with the patients' ages. The age-matched control group also had an open angle on gonioscopy, IOP <21 mmHg, normal-appearing optic disc, and normal OCT disc, RNFLT, GCA, and VF. The affected eves of unilateral glaucoma patients were defined as group A, their unaffected eyes as group B, and the healthy control group eyes as group C.

OCTA images were obtained using the RTVue XR Avanti (Optovue; version 2017.1.0.151, Fremont, CA, USA) device, which can scan 70,000 A-mode images per second using 840 nm wavelength light. Retinal vascular structures in the scanned area were segmented automatically by the AngioVue software. Patients with signal strength above 6/10 were included.

Disc OCTA measurements were performed using 2 mm and 4 mm diameter rings based on the disc center. A 4.5x4.5 mm area comprised the whole image area. The area within the 2 mm ring is defined as the intrapapillary region and the area between the 2 mm and 4 mm rings as the peripapillary area. For the determination of the radial peripapillary capillary (RPC) network, the software automatically divides the measurement area into four layers. RPC measurements are determined by the density measurements of the region between the internal limiting membrane (ILM) and the lower limit of the retinal nerve fiber layer (RNFL). Capillary densities were used to evaluate the vascular network of the RNFL. To evaluate the superficial plexus responsible for supplying the ganglion cell layer in a 6x6 mm area in macular OCTA measurements, a layer with an upper limit of the ILM and lower limit 10 µm below the inner plexiform layer was automatically created. Anatomical structures were defined by three concentric rings centered on the fovea. The innermost 1 mm diameter circle represents the fovea, the annulus between the middle 3 mm diameter ring and the innermost 1 mm ring represents the parafovea, and the annulus between the outermost 6 mm diameter ring and the middle 3 mm diameter ring represents the perifovea. A 6x6 mm area comprises the whole image area.

Optic nerve cup-to-disc ratio, rim area, and disc area values, RNFLT values, and GCA measurements consisting of minimum and mean ganglion cell layer and inner plexiform layer (GCL + IPL) thickness values were obtained automatically by a Cirrus HD spectral domain OCT device (Carl Zeiss Meditec, Dublin, CA, USA). Patients with a signal strength $\geq 6/10$ were included.

Patients who had a 24-2 visual interactive measurement (24-2 Swedish interactive thresholding algorithm) with a Humphrey automated VF device (Humphrey Field Analyzer II 750) were included. Mean deviation (MD) and PSD values were recorded.

IOP measurements were made by two glaucoma specialists (S.G.G. and Ü.E.) between 8:30 and 10:30 a.m. with a Goldmann applanation tonometer mounted on a slit lamp (Takagi slit lamp microscope SM-70N, Takagi Inc., Manchester, UK) with fluorescein under topical anesthesia.

Statistical Analysis

IBM SPSS Statistics version 23.0 (IBM Corp., Armonk, NY) was used for the analysis. Descriptive statistics were used to summarize the data. Analytical evaluations were made to compare the groups. In the hypothesis tests, Pearson chi-square test was used to compare qualitative variables, Mann-Whitney U test was used to compare continuous quantitative variables between independent groups, and the Kruskal-Wallis analysis of variance (H test) was used to compare continuous quantitative variables that had significant differences between groups, a Bonferroni-adjusted Mann-Whitney U test was performed with adjusted alpha value taken as 0.0167. A Spearman's rank correlation test was used to investigate the correlation between VD and structural and VF parameters. The data were checked for normal distribution by Kolmogorov-Smirnov test. P<0.05 was considered significant.

Results

Both eyes of 30 patients with unilateral POAG were included. Demographic and clinical features are given in <u>Table 1</u>. The groups were similar in age, gender, lens status, visual acuity, IOP, and SE (p>0.05). In group A, 10 patients followed a drug regimen with one active substance, 11 patients with two active substances, 6 patients with three active substances, and 3 patients with four active substances. All patients' IOP values were below 21 mmHg with treatment. The mean MD and PSD values in group A were -7.64 ± 6.33 decibels (dB) and 6.17 ± 3.95 dB, respectively. These values were significantly different than those in groups B and C (p<0.001 for all) (<u>Table 1</u>). Groups B and C had similar values for both parameters (p=0.99 and p=0.98, respectively).

The values obtained by OCT are shown in <u>Table 2</u>. Except for disc area, all optic disc parameters, RNFLT, and mean and minimum GCL + IPL thickness values differed significantly in group A compared to both group B and group C (p<0.001 for all values except disc area). No significant difference was found between groups B and C (p>0.05).

Peripapillary and macular VD measurements of the groups are presented in <u>Table 3</u>. All parameters except inside disc vessel density (IDVD) were found to be significantly higher in groups B and C than in group A (p<0.0167 for all), but there was no statistically significant difference between groups B and C (p>0.05). Correlations between OCT and VD values are examined in <u>Table 4</u>. Mean RNFLT correlated with peripapillary VD (PPVD) values in all three groups, while mean whole image PPVD (WI-PPVD) measurements showed significant correlation with RNFLT in groups A and B. In all groups, both mean and minimum GCL + IPL thickness correlated with PPVD and WI-PPVD values.

Whole image macular VD (WI-MVD) values showed significant correlation with mean RNFLT and mean GCL + IPL thickness values only in group A (p=0.02, r=0.42 and p=0.007, r=0.48, respectively). Minimum GCL + IPL thickness and WI-MVD values were correlated in groups A and B (p=0.04, r=0.37 and p=0.03, r=0.38, respectively) (Table 4).

<u>Table 5</u> shows correlations between VF values and mean RNFLT, mean GCL + IPL thickness, WI-PPVD, PPVD, WI-MVD, and parafoveal VD (PFVD) values in groups A and B. In group A, MD values were correlated with all parameters (p<0.05) except mean RNFLT. Similarly, PSD negatively correlated with all parameters in group A (p<0.05).

| Table 1. Demographic structures and clinical features of the groups | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| | Group A | Group B | Group C | p ≠ | p1 | <i>p2</i> | <i>p3</i> | | |
| Age (years) * | 63.4±8.8 | 63.4±8.8 | 65.6±9.1 | | - | 0.35 | - | | |
| Gender (n women/men)† | 17/13 | 17/13 | 18/12 | | - | 0.87 | - | | |
| Lens status (n pseudophakic/phakic)† | 12/18 | 7/23 | 13/17 | | 0.35 | 0.22 | 0.45 | | |
| Spherical equivalent (diopters) | -0.6±1.6 | -0.6±1.51 | -0.13±1.5 | 0.35 | - | - | - | | |
| Visual acuity (Snellen) | 0.84±0.22 | 0.92±0.12 | 0.91±0.10 | 0.37 | - | - | - | | |
| Intraocular pressure (mmHg) | 18.03±5.39 | 15.6±3.11 | 17.03±2.53 | 0.07 | - | - | - | | |
| Mean deviation (dB) | -7.64±6.33 | -0.90±0.83 | -0.76±0.64 | <0.001 | <0.001§ | <0.001§ | 0.99 [§] | | |
| Pattern standard deviation (dB) | 6.17±3.95 | 2.05±1.06 | 1.94±0.72 | <0.001 | <0.001§ | <0.001 [§] | 0.98§ | | |
| *Mann Whitney U test +Pearson chi square test +Kruskal | Wallie H tost & Bonfor | roni adjusted Mann W | Thitney U test: D1. C. | | B D2 Group A | ve around C b2.(| From Burg group (| | |

*Mann-Whitney U test, †Pearson chi-square test, ‡Kruskal-Wallis H test, \$Bonferroni-adjusted Mann-Whitney U test; *p1*: Group A vs. group B, *p2*: Group A vs. group C, *p3*: Group B vs. group C

| Table 2. Retinal nerve fiber layer thickness and ganglion cell analysis of the groups | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
| | Group A | Group B | Group C | p | <i>p1</i> | <i>p2</i> | <i>p3</i> | | |
| Rim area (mm ²) | 0.90±0.23 | 1.22±0.16 | 1.29±0.24 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.47 | | |
| Disc area (mm ²) | 2.39±0.34 | 1.77±0.27 | 1.75±0.25 | 0.67 | - | - | - | | |
| Cup volume (mm ³) | 0.31±0.21 | 0.14±0.1 | 0.14±0.16 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.31 | | |
| Mean cup/disc ratio | 0.68±0.11 | 0.53±0.11 | 0.46±0.17 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.13 | | |
| Vertical cup/disc ratio | 0.69±0.12 | 0.49±0.11 | 0.45±0.16 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.70 | | |
| Mean RNFLT (µm) | 70.1±11.57 | 90.4±7.08 | 91.43±8.71 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.59 | | |
| Inferior RNFLT (µm) | 83.50±23.05 | 115.80±11.7 | 116.66±13.65 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.63 | | |
| Nasal RNFLT (µm) | 61.90±10.9 | 69.40±10.33 | 70.56±11.03 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.76 | | |
| Superior RNFLT (µm) | 69.80±17.36 | 74.26±8.67 | 111.73±15.19 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.98 | | |
| Temporal RNFLT (µm) | 55.50±11.95 | 70.90±13.8 | 66.70±9.91 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.41 | | |
| Minimum GCL + IPL (µm) | 59.36±10.5 | 77.20±6.37 | 78.20±4.95 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.65 | | |
| Mean GCL + IPL (µm) | 67.80±8.39 | 79.50±6.40 | 80.40±4.79 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.59 | | |

RNFLT: Retinal nerve fiber layer thickness, GCL + IPL: Ganglion cell layer+internal plexiform layer thickness. P. Kruskal-Wallis H test, p1: Group A vs. group B, p2: Group A vs. group C, p3: Group B vs. group C (Bonferroni-adjusted Mann-Whitney U test)

| Table 3. Peripapillary and macular vessel density measurements of the groups | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| | Group A | Group B | Group C | þ | <i>p1</i> | <i>p2</i> | <i>p3</i> | | | |
| WI-PPVD | 39.73±5.91 | 48.42±3.71 | 48.82±2.52 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.94 | | | |
| PPVD | 40.97±7.33 | 51.4±3.92 | 51.06±3.05 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.89 | | | |
| IDVD | 43.67±6.52 | 46.38±6 | 45.88±5.27 | 0.13 | - | - | - | | | |
| SH-PPVD | 41.06±7.5 | 47.70±8.8 | 51.67±3.11 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.68 | | | |
| IH-PPVD | 41.07±8.7 | 51.50±4.0 | 51.62±3.26 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.76 | | | |
| I-PPVD | 43.60±10.79 | 52.26±5.29 | 53.96±3.68 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.15 | | | |
| N-PPVD | 39.20±9.35 | 53.3±7.83 | 50.86±5.19 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.15 | | | |
| S-PPVD | 38.83±10.85 | 50.80±5.18 | 51.60±4.28 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.62 | | | |
| T-PPVD | 42.80±9.8 | 50.96±5.56 | 51.16±7.08 | <0.001 | 0.002 | <0.001 | 0.35 | | | |
| WI-MVD | 40.10±4.79 | 46.12±4.62 | 47.27±3.49 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.51 | | | |
| PFVD | 42.11±5.84 | 47.59±6.60 | 48.75±4.58 | <0.001 | 0.001 | <0.001 | 0.62 | | | |
| SH-PFVD | 42.13±6.56 | 47.32±7.13 | 51.67±3.11 | <0.001 | 0.003 | <0.001 | 0.69 | | | |
| IH-PFVD | 42.09±5.55 | 47.92±6.33 | 51.65±3.26 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.56 | | | |
| I-PFVD | 42.93±5.57 | 48.05±7.34 | 49.44±5.64 | <0.001 | 0.002 | <0.001 | 0.55 | | | |
| N-PFVD | 41.84±6.13 | 45.66±10.6 | 47.83±5.52 | <0.001 | 0.005 | <0.001 | 0.80 | | | |
| S-PFVD | 42.46±7.45 | 47.67±7.3 | 48.81±5.78 | < 0.001 | 0.009 | 0.001 | 0.54 | | | |
| T-PFVD | 41.09±7.32 | 47.67±6.37 | 48.90±4.40 | <0.001 | <0.001 | <0.001 | 0.38 | | | |

PPVD: Peripapillary vessel density, IDVD: Intradisc vessel density, PFVD: Parafoveal vessel density, MVD: Macular vessel density, WI: Whole image, SH: Superior hemisphere, IH: Inferior hemisphere, S: Superior quadrant, T: Temporal quadrant, I: Inferior quadrant, N: Nasal quadrant. *P*: Kruskal-Wallis H test, *p1*: Group A vs. group B, *p2*: Group A vs. group C, *p3*: Group B vs. group C (Bonferroni-adjusted Mann-Whitney U test)

Discussion

In this study we investigated the peripapillary and macular VDs in patients with unilateral POAG and healthy individuals. VD in POAG has been investigated in the literature before. Toshev et al.¹⁰ observed lower PPVD values in POAG than in ocular hypertension. Similarly, Nascimento et al.11 found that POAG patients had lower PPVD than healthy controls. In our study, we observed that PPVD values in eyes with glaucoma were lower than in fellow unaffected eyes and the control group, except for IDVD. Yip et al.¹² found that macular VDs decreased with PPVD in glaucoma, and that PPVD was superior in distinguishing healthy and glaucomatous eyes. Triolo et al.¹³ compared healthy individuals to those with glaucoma or suspected glaucoma and found a decrease in PPVD but not in macular VD. In our study, we observed that all macular VDs were lower in glaucomatous eyes than in fellow unaffected eyes and the control group. No significant difference was observed in any macular VD or PPVD parameters between the fellow unaffected eyes of the patients and the control group. Therefore, there were no data supporting our hypothesis that there is a vascular predisposition in the pathogenesis of POAG.

In a study investigating the effect of optic disc perfusion and VD on glaucoma progression, Wang et al.¹ found that PPVD and RNFLT values showed high correlation. Chung et al.¹⁴ also found PPVD and RNFLT values to be correlated and showed that the diagnostic ability of VD in glaucoma was similar to that of RNFLT measurements. In our study, the mean RNFLT and PPVD values were correlated in all three groups, as were GCA

parameters and PPVDs. Wang et al.¹ found a high correlation between PPVD and ganglion cell complex (GCC) measurements and reported that GCA showed a much stronger relationship with optic disc perfusion and VDs than other structural tests.

In our study, a correlation between mean RNFLT and WI-MVD values was only observed in group A. When GCA values were analyzed with macular VDs, a correlation was only found between mean GCL + IPL thickness and WI-MVD in group A. In group A and group B, a weak correlation was found between minimum GCL + IPL thickness and WI-MVD. Triolo et al.¹³ did not find a correlation between GCC and macular VDs in their study of glaucoma patients.

In light of the information we obtained, we think that PPVD values are superior to macular VD values for glaucoma diagnosis and follow-up. WI-PPVD and PPVD values especially are correlated with RNFLT and GCA values. We believe that PPVD measurements may be important in the early diagnosis and treatment follow-up of glaucoma.

Poli et al.¹⁵ investigated the correlation of peripapillary and macular VDs with GCC thickness, RNFLT values, and VF indices and found the highest correlation with PPVD. Chen et al.¹⁶ found that VF values showed the highest correlation with WI-PPVD, followed by PPVD. They also concluded that macular VD values showed lower correlation with VF parameters than GCC thickness and RNFLT. Wang et al.¹ also obtained similar results, and found that optic disc perfusion parameters and VDs showed higher correlations with MD, RNFLT, and GCC thickness values. In our study, WI-MVD, PFVD, WI-PPVD,

| Table 4. Correlation analysis of vessel density values andoptical coherence tomography parameters in all groups | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|
| | | Group A | Group B | Group C | | | |
| Mean RNFLT vs. WI- | p | 0.002 | 0.02 | 0.11 | | | |
| PPVD | r | 0.54 | 0.44 | 0.30 | | | |
| | p | 0.005 | 0.03 | 0.04 | | | |
| Mean KNFLI VS. PPVD | r | 0.50 | 0.40 | 0.38 | | | |
| Mean GCL + IPL vs. WI- | p | 0.001 | 0.01 | 0.02 | | | |
| PPVD | r | 0.58 | 0.46 | 0.43 | | | |
| Mean GCL + IPL vs. PPVD | p | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.001 | | | |
| | r | 0.54 | 0.57 | 0.56 | | | |
| Minimum GCL + IPL vs. | p | 0.004 | 0.01 | 0.05 | | | |
| WI-PPVD | r | 0.51 | 0.45 | 0.37 | | | |
| Minimum GCL+IPL vs. | p | 0.005 | 0.001 | 0.02 | | | |
| PPVD | r | 0.50 | 0.58 | 0.42 | | | |
| | p | 0.02 | 0.77 | 0.26 | | | |
| | r | 0.42 | 0.06 | 0.21 | | | |
| Mean RNELT vs. DEVD | p | 0.48 | 0.98 | 0.23 | | | |
| Mean KITLI VS. ITVD | r | 0.14 | 0.006 | 0.23 | | | |
| Mean GCL + IPL vs. WI- | p | 0.007 | 0.05 | 0.16 | | | |
| MVD | r | 0.48 | 0.36 | 0.26 | | | |
| Mean GCL + IPL vs. | p | 0.14 | 0.21 | 0.44 | | | |
| PFVD | r | 0.28 | 0.24 | 0.15 | | | |
| Minimum GCL + IPL vs. | p | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.08 | | | |
| WI-MVD | r | 0.37 | 0.38 | 0.33 | | | |
| Minimum GCL + IPL vs. | p | 0.17 | 0.13 | 0.22 | | | |
| PFVD | r | 0.26 | 0.28 | 0.23 | | | |
| RNELT' Retinal nerve fiber laver thickness PPVD: Peripapillary vessel density W/I. W/hole | | | | | | | |

RNFLT: Retinal nerve fiber layer thickness, PPVD: Peripapillary vessel density, WI: Whole image, GCL + IPL: Ganglion cell layer + internal plexiform layer, MVD: Macular vessel density, PFVD: Parafoveal vessel density. Spearman's rank correlation coefficient test was used. *p*. Statistical significance of correlation coefficient, *r*. Spearman's correlation coefficient

and PPVD values were correlated with both MD and PSD values in eyes with glaucoma, similar to the literature. The correlation of RNFLT and GCA values with MD and PSD values were examined along with VDs, and the strongest correlations for both MD and PSD were with WI-PPVD, followed by PPVD.

One of the interesting results of our study is that although IDVD was found to be lower in eyes with glaucoma, it did not differ statistically from healthy eyes like other parameters. As previously noted, the crowding of large vessels and the narrowness of the scanned area may have hindered accurate assessment of the superficial disc microcirculation.¹⁷ In the study by Chung et al.,¹⁴ VDs in the ONH, peripapillary, and macular regions in glaucomatous eyes were found to be significantly lower than those in healthy eyes. The authors stated that the VD parameters, with the exception of IDVD, were significantly correlated with OCT parameters and VF indices. IDVD again showed poor diagnostic ability.¹⁴ Nascimento et al.¹¹ found that superficial ONH VD did not differ between

Table 5. Correlation of peripapillary vessel density, parafoveal vessel density, retinal nerve fiber layer thickness, and ganglion cell analysis measurements with visual field MD-PSD values

| | | Group A | Group B | | |
|--|---|---------|---------|--|--|
| WI-PPVD vs. MD | p | <0.001 | 0.15 | | |
| | r | 0.69 | 0.27 | | |
| PPVD vs. MD | Þ | <0.001 | 0.19 | | |
| | r | 0.61 | 0.25 | | |
| WI-MVD vs. MD | Þ | 0.001 | 0.52 | | |
| | r | 0.56 | 0.12 | | |
| PFVD vs. MD | Þ | 0.001 | 0.97 | | |
| | r | 0.59 | -0.008 | | |
| Mean RNFLT vs. MD | p | 0.05 | 0.08 | | |
| | r | 0.36 | 0.33 | | |
| Mean GCL + IPL vs. MD | Þ | 0.03 | 0.16 | | |
| | r | 0.36 | 0.27 | | |
| WI-PPVD vs. PSD | Þ | <0.001 | 0.20 | | |
| | r | -0.74 | -0.24 | | |
| PPVD vs. PSD | p | <0.001 | 0.80 | | |
| | r | -0.62 | -0.05 | | |
| WI-MVD vs. PSD | Þ | 0.004 | 0.92 | | |
| | r | -0.51 | -0.02 | | |
| PFVD vs. PSD | p | 0.03 | 0.62 | | |
| | r | -0.41 | 0.09 | | |
| Mean RNFLT vs. PSD | Þ | 0.02 | 0.14 | | |
| | r | -0.42 | -0.28 | | |
| Mean GCL + IPL vs. PSD | p | 0.026 | 0.74 | | |
| | r | -0.41 | -0.05 | | |
| PDVD: Peripapillary yossel density WI: Whole image MD: Mean deviation MUD: Meanler | | | | | |

PPVD: Peripapillary vessel density, WI: Whole image, MD: Mean deviation, MVD: Macular vessel density, PFVD: Parafoveal vessel density, RNFLT: Retinal nerve fiber layer thickness, GCL + IPL: Ganglion cell layer + internal plexiform layer, PSD: Pattern standard deviation. Spearman's rank correlation coefficient test was used. *p*: Statistical significance of correlation coefficient, *r*: Spearman's correlation coefficient

glaucoma patients and healthy subjects, but POAG eyes showed a significantly lower VD in the deep ONH. In our study, IDVD was measured in the superficial layer where the RPC network was examined. Studies have shown that the posterior lamina cribrosa is the primary damaged area and the central area of the lamina cribrosa was more vulnerable to reduced blood supply following IOP elevation in glaucoma.^{18,19} However, there are studies that have found a decrease in superficial ONH VD in eyes with glaucoma.^{20,21} These differing results may be caused by differences in the determination of the superficial layer, whether the great vessels are excluded or not, and the use of different OCTA devices and processing algorithms.

Mangouritsas et al.¹⁷ recently showed a significantly lower mean PPVD and WI-PPVD in eyes with unilateral preperimetric glaucoma compared with normal fellow eyes and reported that mean PPVD and WI-PPVD were not significantly higher in healthy controls than in fellow eyes. The results of this study are consistent with ours. Structural tests of fellow eyes were also normal, as in our study. We consider this evidence that in glaucoma, vascular findings do not appear much earlier than structural tests can identify. In the future, prospective studies could investigate the transformation of unilateral patients over time into bilateral glaucoma to provide a better understanding of whether the vascular pathway has an effect on the development of POAG.

Yarmohammadi et al.22 conducted a study to characterize VD in POAG patients with unilateral VF loss. They observed that mean RNFLT, GCC thickness, and rim area measurements in the unaffected eyes of POAG patients were higher than in their affected fellow eyes and lower than in healthy eyes. The unaffected eyes of POAG patients also showed lower VD in both the peripapillary and macular regions compared to healthy eyes. However, the method of this study was slightly different from our study. Patients had a glaucomatous VF defect in one eye and normal VF in the other eye, and the appearance of the optic disc was not considered in the determination of eligibility for patients in the POAG group. The lower VD in perimetrically unaffected fellow eyes in their study suggests that OCTA can detect microvascular changes in eyes at high risk of developing glaucoma before there is detectable VF damage. Our study included patients with unilateral POAG to determine whether vascular changes started before structural changes and whether POAG patients had a vascular predisposition. The unaffected eyes of the POAG patients in our study had normal optic disc appearance and their peripapillary and macular structural tests were consistent with their age. Thus, the unaffected eyes in our study were perimetrically and structurally normal. This methodological difference was a notable variance between the two studies in comparing unaffected eyes with healthy eyes.

Study Limitations

The low number of patients can be considered a limitation in this study. However, it should be remembered that POAG is often bilateral. Unilaterality is rare, and patients with additional diseases that may affect OCTA were excluded from the study.

In addition, the IOP values of the glaucomatous eyes of the patients included in the study were under control with antiglaucomatous therapy. The use of antiglaucomatous drops by the patients is another limiting factor of this study. However, the IOP values of the eyes in all groups were below 21 mmHg, thereby minimizing the effect of IOP on the vasculature.

Conclusion

In our study, microvascular changes were not observed in the unaffected eyes of individuals with unilateral glaucoma. In other words, there was no evidence supporting the presence of a vascular predisposition in the pathogenesis of POAG. However, a definite judgement can only be reached through prospective follow-up of these eyes. To gain a better understanding of the vascular pathogenesis of glaucoma, we believe observing changes in the vascular structures in eyes which are developing glaucoma during follow-up visits would be a suitable approach. In our study, VDs were correlated with structural and functional glaucoma examinations, and a high correlation with PPVDs in glaucomatous eyes was observed. Monitoring PPVD may be important in diagnosing suspected glaucoma patients or following glaucoma patients in cases with diseases that adversely affect GCA measurements. In addition, we believe that monitoring PPVD is useful for early diagnosis and detection of progression in disc anomalies. Our findings that VF tests showed higher correlation with PPVD measurements than with RNFLT or GCA are important in terms of clinical approach. In advanced cases with a base effect in structural analysis or incompatibility of the VF, OCTA may be especially useful as a reliable examination in follow-up.

Ethics

Ethics Committee Approval: Başkent University Medical and Health Sciences Research Board (number: 94603339-604.01.02/date: 19.02.2019).

Peer-review: Externally and internally peer reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Concept: S.S.G., Ş.C., A.A., Ü.E., Design: S.S.G., Ş.C., A.A., Ü.E., A.S.S., Data Collection or Processing: S.S.G., Ş.C., A.A., Ü.E., A.S.S., M.Y.Ç., Analysis or Interpretation: S.S.G., Ş.C., A.A., Ü.E., A.S.S., M.Y.Ç., Literature Search: S.S.G., Ş.C., A.A., Ü.E., A.S.S., Writing: S.S.G., Ş.C., A.A., Ü.E., A.S.S.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

References

- Wang X, Jiang C, Ko T, Kong X, Yu X, Min W, Shi G, Sun X. Correlation between optic disc perfusion and glaucomatous severity in patients with openangle glaucoma: an optical coherence tomography angiography study. Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol. 2015;253:1557-1564.
- Matlach J, Bender S, König J, Binder H, Pfeiffer N, Hoffmann EM. Investigation of intraocular pressure fluctuation as a risk factor of glaucoma progression. Clin Ophthalmol. 2019;13:9-16.
- Buys ES, Potter LR, Pasquale LR, Ksander BR. Regulation of intraocular pressure by soluble and membrane guanylate cyclases and their role in glaucoma. Front Mol Neurosci. 2014;7:38.
- Flammer J. The vascular concept of glaucoma. Surv Ophthalmol. 1994;38(Suppl):3-6.
- Gottanka J, Kuhlmann A, Scholz M, Johnson DH, Lütjen-Drecoll E. Pathophysiologic changes in the optic nerves of eyes with primary open angle and pseudoexfoliation glaucoma. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci. 2005;46:4170-4181.
- Leske MC, Heijl A, Hyman L, Bengtsson B, Dong L, Yang Z; EMGT Group. Predictors of long-term progression in the early manifest glaucoma trial. Ophthalmology. 2007;114:1965-1972.
- Flammer J, Mozaffarieh M. What is the present pathogenetic concept of glaucomatous optic neuropathy? Surv Ophthalmol. 2007;52(Suppl 2):162-173.
- Mwanza JC, Budenz DL. New developments in optical coherence tomography imaging for glaucoma. Curr Opin Ophthalmol. 2018;29:121-129.
- Yarmohammadi A, Zangwill LM, Diniz-Filho A, Saunders LJ, Suh MH, Wu Z, Manalastas PIC, Akagi T, Medeiros FA, Weinreb RN. Peripapillary and

Macular Vessel Density in Patients with Glaucoma and Single-Hemifield Visual Field Defect. Ophthalmology. 2017;124:709-719.

- Toshev AP, Schuster AK, Ul Hassan SN, Pfeiffer N, Hoffmann EM. Optical Coherence Tomography Angiography of Optic Disc in Eyes With Primary Open-angle Glaucoma and Normal-tension Glaucoma. J Glaucoma. 2019;28:243-251.
- Nascimento E Silva R, Chiou CA, Wang M, Wang H, Shoji MK, Chou JC, D'Souza EE, Greenstein SH, Brauner SC, Alves MR, Pasquale LR, Shen LQ. Microvasculature of the Optic Nerve Head and Peripapillary Region in Patients With Primary Open-Angle Glaucoma. J Glaucoma. 2019;28:281-288.
- 12. Yip VCH, Wong HT, Yong VKY, Lim BA, Hee OK, Cheng J, Fu H, Lim C, Tay ELT, Loo-Valdez RG, Teo HY, Lim Ph A, Yip LWL. Optical Coherence Tomography Angiography of Optic Disc and Macula Vessel Density in Glaucoma and Healthy Eyes. J Glaucoma. 2019;28:80-87.
- 13. Triolo G, Rabiolo A, Shemonski ND, Fard A, Di Matteo F, Sacconi R, Bettin P, Magazzeni S, Querques G, Vazquez LE, Barboni P, Bandello E. Optical Coherence Tomography Angiography Macular and Peripapillary Vessel Perfusion Density in Healthy Subjects, Glaucoma Suspects, and Glaucoma Patients. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci. 2017;58:5713-5722.
- Chung JK, Hwang YH, Wi JM, Kim M, Jung JJ. Glaucoma Diagnostic Ability of the Optical Coherence Tomography Angiography Vessel Density Parameters. Curr Eye Res. 2017;42:1458-1467.
- Poli M, Cornut PL, Nguyen AM, De Bats F, Denis P. Accuracy of peripapillary versus macular vessel density in diagnosis of early to advanced primary open angle glaucoma. J Fr Ophralmol. 2018;41:619-629.

- Chen HS, Liu CH, Wu WC, Tseng HJ, Lee YS. Optical Coherence Tomography Angiography of the Superficial Microvasculature in the Macular and Peripapillary Areas in Glaucomatous and Healthy Eyes. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci. 2017;58:3637-3645.
- Mangouritsas G, Koutropoulou N, Ragkousis A, Boutouri E, Diagourtas A. Peripapillary Vessel Density In Unilateral Preperimetric Glaucoma. Clin Ophthalmol. 2019;13:2511-2519.
- Quigley HA, Addicks EM, Green WR, Maumenee AE. Optic nerve damage in human glaucoma. II. The site of injury and susceptibility to damage. Arch Ophthalmol. 1981;99:635-649.
- Causin P, Guidoboni G, Harris A, Prada D, Sacco R, Terragni S. A poroelastic model for the perfusion of the lamina cribrosa in the optic nerve head. Math Biosci. 2014;257:33-41.
- Akil H, Huang AS, Francis BA, Sadda SR, Chopra V. Retinal vessel density from optical coherence tomography angiography to differentiate early glaucoma, pre-perimetric glaucoma and normal eyes. PLoS One. 2017;12:e0170476.
- Bojikian KD, Chen CL, Wen JC, Zhang Q, Xin C, Gupta D, Mudumbai RC, Johnstone MA, Wang RK, Chen PP. Optic Disc Perfusion in Primary Open Angle and Normal Tension Glaucoma Eyes Using Optical Coherence Tomography-Based Microangiography. PLoS One. 2016;11:e0154691.
- Yarmohammadi A, Zangwill LM, Manalastas PIC, Fuller NJ, Diniz-Filho A, Saunders LJ, Suh MH, Hasenstab K, Weinreb RN. Peripapillary and Macular Vessel Density in Patients with Primary Open-Angle Glaucoma and Unilateral Visual Field Loss. Ophthalmology. 2018;125:578-587.



Clinical Relevance of Choroidal Thickness in Obese and Healthy Children: A Machine Learning Study

D Erkan Bulut*, D Sümeyra Köprübaşı**, D Özlem Dayi***, D Hatice Bulut****

*Gelişim University, Vocational School of Health Services, Department of Opticianry, İstanbul, Türkiye

** University of Health Sciences Türkiye, Sancaktepe Şehit Prof. Dr. İlhan Varank Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Ophthalmology, İstanbul, Türkiye ***Beylikdüzü State Hospital, Clinic of Ophthalmology, İstanbul, Türkiye

****İstanbul Gelişim University, Vocational School of Health Services, Department of Child Development, İstanbul, Türkiye

Abstract

Objectives: To analyze the effect of macular choroidal thickness (MCT) and peripapillary choroidal thickness (PPCT) on the classification of obese and healthy children by comparing the performance of the random forest (RF), support vector machine (SVM), and multilayer perceptrons (MLP) algorithms.

Materials and Methods: Fifty-nine obese children and 35 healthy children aged 6 to 15 years were studied in this prospective comparative study using optical coherence tomography. MCT and PPCT were measured at distances of 500 μ m, 1,000 μ m, and 1,500 μ m from the fovea and optic disc. Three different feature selection algorithms were used to determine the most prominent features of all extracted features. The classification efficiency of the extracted features was analyzed using the RF, SVM, and MLP algorithms, demonstrating their efficacy for distinguishing obese from healthy children. The precision and reliability of measurements were assessed using kappa analysis.

Results: The correlation feature selection algorithm produced the most successful classification results among the different feature selection methods. The most prominent features for distinguishing the obese and healthy groups from each other were PPCT temporal 500 μ m, PPCT temporal 1,500 μ m, PPCT nasal 1,500 μ m, PPCT inferior 1,500 μ m, and subfoveal MCT. The classification rates for the RF, SVM, and MLP algorithms were 98.6%, 96.8%, and 89%, respectively.

Conclusion: Obesity has an effect on the choroidal thicknesses of children, particularly in the subfoveal region and the outer semi-circle at 1,500 µm from the optic disc head. Both the RF and SVM algorithms are effective and accurate at classifying obese and healthy children.

Keywords: Choroidal thickness, feature selection, machine learning, obese children, optical coherence tomography

Cite this article as: Bulut E, Köprübaşı S, Dayi Ö, Bulut H. Clinical Relevance of Choroidal Thickness in Obese and Healthy Children: A Machine Learning Study. Turk J Ophthalmol 2023;53:161-168

Address for Correspondence: Özlem Dayi, Beylikdüzü State Hospital, Clinic of Ophthalmology, İstanbul, Türkiye E-mail: ozlemkuru_uutf@hotmail.com ORCID-ID: orcid.org/0000-0001-7008-077X Received: 26.03.2022 Accepted: 21.09.2022

DOI: 10.4274/tjo.galenos.2022.36724

Introduction

Childhood obesity is an exceedingly prevalent health issue in the world. The World Health Organization (WHO) has declared obesity as an "escalating global epidemic."1 Worldwide, 22 million children under the age of 5 years and 150 million schoolage children have been reported to be severely overweight, with the prevalence of childhood obesity estimated to be 10%.² While there are several parameters to indicate a child's nutrition and growth status, the parameter recommended by WHO is the Z-score. The Z-score system displays a set of standard deviations (SD) from the reference median or mean. It allows more accurate assessments by standardizing measurements based on age and gender.³ The Z-score system can be used to calculate a number of anthropometric values such as weight-for-age Z-scores, heightfor-age Z-scores (HAZ), weight-for-height Z-scores, and body mass index-for-age Z-scores (BMIZ). Body mass index (BMI) is the most frequently used metric in ophthalmological research to define children's nutrition and development. However, BMIZ has been reported to be the most helpful technique for assessing obesity.4

Obesity has been associated with multiple ocular diseases, including cataract, glaucoma, dry eye, diabetic retinopathy, and age-related macular degeneration.^{5,6,7} Although the reason for the relationship between obesity and eye diseases is unclear, it is thought to be related to obesity-related chronic oxidative stress, endothelial dysfunction, and vascular damage.⁶ Changes in choroidal thickness are also observed in various systemic diseases, including diabetes, hypertension, and endocrine diseases.^{8,9} There are a few studies on the effects of obesity on the eyes, but no detailed assessment of macular choroidal thickness (MCT) and peripapillary choroidal thickness (PPCT) has been conducted.^{10,11,12}

[©]Copyright 2023 by the Turkish Ophthalmological Association / Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed by Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial (CC BY-NC-ND) 4.0 International License.

Due to advances in computing technology, artificial intelligence has begun to replace conventional parametric tests in data analysis. Machine learning, the most important subset of artificial intelligence, makes it possible to interpret information, classify data, and make predictions for the future by analyzing the structures and texture patterns of a large number of computer data.^{13,14} Machine learning algorithms have been found to be more efficient, effective, and accurate than conventional statistical methods in the analysis of a large number of complex data.^{13,15,16}

The random forest (RF) algorithm is a grouping, correlation, and other task-specific ensemble learning process.¹⁷ Support vector machine (SVM) is a regulated classification algorithm with learning techniques for classification and correlation analysis. The SVM algorithm successfully allows multidimensional and nonlinear classifications.¹⁸ Multilayer perceptrons (MLP) is a well-known correlation algorithm for determining the relationship between a continuous dependent variable and two or more independent variables.¹⁹

Several image classification studies have been conducted in the field of ophthalmology to classify different eye conditions. Dong et al.²⁰ conducted a study on eye state estimation with various feature sets using RF, random ferns, and SVM and reported high success with random forest/ferns. In another study, Agarwal et al.²¹ demonstrated the feasibility of a multilayerbased methodology in detecting cataracts with a success rate of 94% and 75% with SVM and MLP, respectively. Improta et al.22 studied the eye-tracking patterns of newborns acquired by electrooculography and infrared oculography to detect congenital nystagmus. They demonstrated the feasibility of a regression analysis performed through machine learning algorithms like RF, logistic regression tree, gradient boosted tree, K-nearest neighbor, MLP, and SVM to detect variables related to congenital nystagmus. Avilés-Rodríguez et al.23 performed a quality assessment of eye fundus images acquired by digital fundoscopy with topological data analysis and machine learning methods like SVM, decision tree, k-NN, random forest, logistic regression (LoGit), and MLP. da Cruz et al.24 studied dry eye syndrome classification using machine learning algorithms like SVM, RF, naive Bayes, MLP, random tree, and RBF Network and reported the highest performance using the RF classifier (97% accuracy).

In this study, we examined and compared the performance of RF, SVM, and MLP algorithms in the classification of obese and healthy children based on differences in MCT and PPCT. We aimed to examine the impact of childhood obesity on choroidal thickness and to recognize early clinical changes that could pose a risk for multiple ocular diseases by using machine learning algorithms, a modern method of analysis.

Materials and Methods

This research was reviewed by an independent ethical review board and conformed to the principles and applicable guidelines for the protection of human subjects in biomedical research. In this prospective comparative study, healthy and obese children between 6 and 15 years of age who presented to the departments of pediatrics and ophthalmology for routine followup were recruited from 1 June 2020 to 1 December 2020. The exclusion criteria were as follows: presence of chronic diseases such as diabetes, hypertension, heart disease, and obstructive sleep apnea syndrome; history of any medication use; ocular diseases such as strabismus, cataracts, glaucoma, amblyopia, uveitis, optic disc anomaly, and retinal disease; history of prior eye surgery; more than 2 diopters of spherical or cylindrical refractive error; corneal, lens, or vitreous opacity which does not allow quality optical coherence tomography (OCT) imaging; and insufficient cooperation for OCT imaging.

Physical Examination

Height and weight measurements were taken using a digital scale and a wall-mounted Harpender stadiometer. Z-scores were determined using the WHO AnthroPlus software (www.who. int/tools/growth-reference-data-for-5to19-years/application-tools). Obesity was defined as greater than +2 SD, while normal weight was defined as between 1 and +1 SD for both BMIZ and HAZ.³ After a resting period, blood pressure was measured using an automatic sphygmomanometer (Omron M2 HEM7121E, Omron Healthcare Co, Japan) at least three times within a 10-minute period. Blood pressure was measured as the average of a total of three consecutive measurements taken after the required resting time. Children with systolic and/or diastolic blood pressure levels greater than the 95th percentile were defined as hypertensive.²⁵

Ophthalmological Examination

A detailed ophthalmological examination, including measures of best-corrected visual acuity, spherical equivalent, slitlamp biomicroscopy, intraocular pressure (IOP), central corneal thickness (CCT), axial length (AXL), and anterior chamber depth (ACD), and OCT imaging were performed for each participant by an experienced ophthalmologist. Only the participants' right eyes were included in the study. Autokeratorefractometry (Topcon KR-800, Topcon Medical Systems, Inc., Fukuoka, Japan) was used for refractive measurements. IOP was measured using Goldmann applanation tonometry and CCT was measured using a non-contact tonopachymeter (NT-530P, Nidek Co., Gamagori, Japan). AXL and ACD were measured using optic biometry (Nidek Axial Length-Scan, Nidek Co., Gamagori, Japan). Retinal and choroidal thicknesses were assessed using Spectralis OCT (Cirrus HD OCT, Carl Zeiss Meditec, Dublin, CA, USA).

All OCT imaging and evaluations were performed by the same experienced ophthalmologist without pupil dilatation. All examinations were performed between 9:00 and 11:00 a.m. to reduce diurnal variances. Retinal thickness and mean ganglion cell layer and inner plexiform layer (GCL + IPL) thickness were measured using automated segmentation values of the Spectralis OCT system with a macular cube position of 512x128. The OCT HD 1-line-EDI protocol's high-resolution scan through the fovea was used for MCT measurements. Choroidal thickness

was assessed manually from the outer edge of the hyperreflective line corresponding to the retinal pigment epithelium to the inner layer of the sclera. MCT measurements were performed at the foveal center and at distances of 500 µm, 1,000 µm, and 1,500 µm nasally and temporally from the foveal center. For PPCT assessment, scans were carried out in vertical and horizontal planes through the middle of the optic disc using the OCT HD 5-Line Raster-EDI protocol.26 In this scan, the optic disc is divided into two equal sections in both the horizontal and vertical planes. Then, in each of the nasal, temporal, superior, and inferior regions, PPCT measurements were taken at distances of 500 µm, 1,000 µm, and 1,500 µm from the optic disc margin (Figure 1). Both MCT and PPCT measurements were performed at 100% magnification by two masked ophthalmologists (E.B., O.D.) during different sessions for inter-observer reproducibility. The OCT Disc Cube 200x200 protocol was used for retinal nerve fiber layer thickness (RNFLT) and cup-to-disc ratio analysis. Superior, inferior, nasal, temporal, and average RNFLT values were calculated automatically.

Data Analysis

Feature Extraction and Selection

We manually measured all the features considered significant and tested whether these parameters validated our hypothesis or not. All of the manually extracted features are given in <u>Table 1</u>.

Feature selection techniques are based on the procedure of selecting the most important parameters. Feature selection primarily focuses on removing non-informative or irrelevant predictors from the model to minimize the number of parameters. The classification efficiency of different systems is influenced by their capabilities in data classification. In order to produce an easier, faster, and efficient classification system, we used three feature selection algorithms: variable ranking (VR), correlation feature selection (CFS), and principal component analysis (PCA). All the extracted features were entered into the VR, CFS, and PCA algorithms, and the most prominent features were selected to form the feature vector. This feature vector is used as an input for the classification algorithms (Figure 2).

Classifiers for Machine Learning

After the feature selection process, we looked at how well RF, SVM, and MLP performed with the selected prominent features and compared them to see if they could differentiate between obese and healthy children. We analyzed and compared the efficiency of RF, SVM, and MLP based on selected features. The efficiency of the different algorithms can vary, since they are structured differently. RF works through building a large number of decision trees during training and then extracting the test.^{17,18} The SVM algorithm uses a training dataset to assign characteristics to just one or another subclass, making it a binary and linear classifier that cannot be predicted.¹⁸ MLP is often used to determine which variable has the largest influence on the expected output and which variables relate to each other.¹⁹

Artificial intelligence-based categorization systems may be measured using precision (positive predictive), recall (sensitivity), and F-measure. Unlike precision, which only looks at correct positive predictions, recall also looks at positive predictions that did not come true. The F-measure gives us the harmonic mean of the values of precision and recall. The primary purpose of utilizing the F-measure value is to avoid selecting an inappropriate model of non-uniformly distributed datasets. The F-measure is a method for combining precision and recall into a single measure that includes all qualities. We conducted kappa analysis to assess the reliability and accuracy of our measurements. The kappa value ranges from 0 to +1. System reliability improves as the kappa value approaches $1.^{27}$

Results

This study included 59 obese children (35 girls, 24 boys) as the study group and 35 healthy children (21 girls, 14 boys) as the control group.

The CFS algorithm produced the most successful classification results among the three different feature selection methods. The CFS algorithm determined that subfoveal choroidal thickness is the most distinguishing feature, along with PPCT measurement locations including temporal 500 μ m, temporal 1,500 μ m, nasal 1,500 μ m, and inferior 1,500 μ m. In addition to these



Figure 1. Example of macular and peripapillary choroidal thickness measurements (right eye). A) Macular choroidal thickness was measured at the central fovea (left panel: line denotes where the scan was taken relative to the fundus; right panel: lines show the measurement sites in the nasal (left) and temporal (right) quadrants. B) Peripapillary choroidal thickness measurements on the horizontal plane through the center of the optic disc (left panel: lines denote where the scan was taken relative to the fundus; right panel: lines show the measurement sites in the nasal (left) and temporal (right) quadrants. C) Peripapillary choroidal thickness measurement sites in the nasal (left) and temporal (right) quadrants. C) Peripapillary choroidal thickness measurements in the vertical plane through the center of the optic disc (left panel: lines denote where scan was taken relative to the fundus; right panel: lines show the measurement sites in the superior (right) and inferior (left) quadrants)
| Table 1. All extracted features | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Physical examination- based features | Ocular examination-based features | OCT imaging-based PPCT features | OCT imaging-based MCT features | OCT imaging-based other features | | |
| Age | Spherical equivalent | PPCT temporal 500 | MCT fovea | GCL + IPL complex thickness | | |
| Sex | AXL | PPCT temporal 1000 | MCT temporal 500 | MT | | |
| Height | ACD | PPCT temporal 1500 | MCT temporal 1000 | Average c/d ratio | | |
| Weight | IOP | PPCT nasal 500 | MCT temporal 1500 | Vertical c/d ratio | | |
| BMI | Pachymetry | PPCT nasal 1000 | MCT nasal 500 | RNFLT temporal | | |
| BMIZ | | PPCT nasal 1500 | MCT nasal 1000 | RNFLT nasal | | |
| HAZ | | PPCT superior 500 | MCT nasal 1500 | RNFLT superior | | |
| Systolic BP | | PPCT superior 1000 | | RNFLT inferior | | |
| Diastolic BP | | PPCT superior 1500 | | RNFLT average | | |
| | | PPCT inferior 500 | | | | |
| | | PPCT inferior 1000 | | | | |
| | | PPCT inferior 1500 | | | | |

ACD: Anterior chamber depth, AXL: Axial length, BP: Blood pressure, BMI: Body mass index, BMIZ: BMI-for-age Z-score, c/d: Cup-to-disc, GCL + IPL: Ganglion cell layer + inner plexiform layer, HAZ: Height-for-age Z-score, IOP: Intraocular pressure, MCT: Macular choroidal thickness, MT: Macular thickness, OCT: Optical coherence tomography, PPCT: Peripapillary choroidal thickness, RNFLT: Retinal nerve fiber layer thickness



Figure 2. Flow chart of the proposed recognition system

features, the PCA algorithm selected the spherical equivalent value feature. However, when the spherical equivalent feature was absent, the classification results showed a higher success rate.

A 10-fold cross-validation process was used to test the stability and reliability of the RF, SVM, and MLP algorithms. The dataset was divided into two sections, with 70% of the data used for training and 30% for testing. To reduce selection bias, random sampling was conducted ten times to generate separate training and testing sets from the dataset.

The confusion matrix and classification rates of the RF, SVM, and MLP algorithms to classify children as normal or obese according to choroidal thickness are shown in <u>Table 2</u>. The overall accuracy rate of our system was 98.9% based on RF, 96.8% based on SVM, and 89.4% based on MLP.

Although the RF and SVM algorithms were equally successful at classifying the healthy group, RF was more successful in tagging the obese group. While the RF algorithm identified all obese data sets correctly, the SVM algorithm incorrectly classified two obese datasets as healthy. The BMIZ values of misclassified children were respectively 2.01 and 2.02. The thickness of the choroidal layer differed between obese and healthy children, and this difference was crucial in classifying groups using both the RF and SVM algorithms.

Despite using different learning rates and architecture, success with the MLP algorithm only increased from 85.83% to 89.36%. The reason for this small change is most probably because the dataset is limited, falls into the local extremum, and lacks spatial information.

The overall precision rate was high for RF (98.9%) and SVM (96.8%) but was relatively unsatisfactory for the MLP system (89.4%). Similarly, the overall F-measurement results of RF and SVM were both high (98.9% and 96.8%, respectively), whereas the result of MLP was low (89%). The overall recall rates for the RF and SVM systems were also 98.9% and 96.8%, respectively.

However, recall values for the obese group for the RF and SVM systems were 100% and 96.6%, respectively, which confirms the power of the proposed system's capability to recognize choroidal thickness measurements (<u>Table 2</u>). The average recall rate for the MLP system was 89.4%. However, the recall values of the obese and healthy groups were 98.3% and 74.3%, respectively (Table 2).

Reliability analysis yielded kappa coefficients of 0.9771, 0.9305, and 0.7600 for RF, SVM, and MLP, respectively.

Discussion

According to the findings of the current study, obesity had an effect on choroidal thickness at specific measurement regions but not at all measurement sites. The results suggest that obesity-related metabolic alterations affect choroidal thickness, particularly in the subfoveal region and the outer semi-circle at 1,500 μ m from the optic disc head. This study is noteworthy because it not only comprehensively assessed choroidal thickness in obese children, but also utilized machine learning techniques in its analysis.

There are a few studies in the literature that assess the impact of childhood obesity on ocular structures. Baran et al.¹⁰ found that obese children had higher IOP and lower RNFLT than healthy children and reported that childhood obesity may contribute to the development of glaucoma. They assessed choroidal thickness in the central subfoveal region alone and discovered no statistically significant differences. However, they did not conduct a comprehensive evaluation of MCT and PPCT. Bulus et al.¹¹ determined that obese children had thickness

MCT than healthy children, but they did not evaluate PPCT. Additionally, they also used the BMI SD score, which is equal to the BMIZ for childhood nutrition and growth classification reported by the WHO in 2006. Bulus et al.¹¹ reported a strong positive correlation between BMI SD score and subfoveal MCT. Consistent with this study, we found that subfoveal MCT is affected by obesity and is a distinguishing feature between the obese and control groups.

While there are several literature studies assessing MCT in various diseases, there are few studies evaluating PPCT. Read et al.²⁸ identified normal PPCT values and variations in healthy children and confirmed that myopic refractive errors cause a reduction in PPCT. Ozcimen et al.²⁹ documented thinning in both PPCT and MCT in chronic obstructive pulmonary diseases. They attributed the choroidal thinning to vascular resistance resulting from hypoxia. Komma et al.³⁰ evaluated PPCT and subfoveal choroidal thickness in healthy subjects and glaucoma patients using spectral domain OCT and swept-source OCT. They discovered that choroidal thickness was significantly thicker in glaucoma subjects than controls in the peripapillary region, but not in the macular region on swept-source OCT.

This is the first research that we are aware of that evaluates PPCT in childhood obesity. Furthermore, conventional statistical methods have been employed in previous studies, including choroidal evaluation in various disorders. There is no prior study in the current literature that evaluates both MCT and PPCT using machine learning algorithms.

In machine learning, feature selection helps boost classification efficiency by avoiding over-fitting, creating a time-saving model, and making the designed model more human-friendly. There are

| Table 2. Classification results of obese and healthy children based on choroidal thickness by algorithm | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|---------|-----------|--------|-----------|------------------|----|
| | TP rate | FP rate | Precision | Recall | F-measure | Confusion matrix | |
| Random forest algorithm | | | | | | | |
| Obese | 1 | 0.029 | 0.983 | 1 | 0.992 | 59 | 0 |
| Normal | 0.971 | 0.000 | 1 | 0.971 | 0.986 | 1 | 34 |
| Weighted average | 0.989 | 0.018 | 0.990 | 0.989 | 0.989 | | |
| Support vector machine algorithm | | | | | | | |
| Obese | 0.966 | 0.029 | 0.983 | 0.966 | 0.974 | 57 | 2 |
| Normal | 0.971 | 0.034 | 0.944 | 0.971 | 0.958 | 1 | 34 |
| Weighted average | 0.968 | 0.031 | 0.968 | 0.968 | 0.968 | | |
| Multilayer perceptrons algorithm | | | | | | | |
| Obese | 0.983 | 0.257 | 0.866 | 0.983 | 0.921 | 58 | 1 |
| Healthy | 0.743 | 0.017 | 0.963 | 0.743 | 0.839 | 9 | 26 |
| Weighted average | 0.894 | 0.168 | 0.902 | 0.894 | 0.890 | | |
| TP: True positive, FP: False positive | | | | | | | |

several feature selection approaches in the literature to minimize the number of features for classification purposes. Different subsets can be created with each feature selection method. We ran all of the data through a feature selection process using three different algorithms: VR, CFS, and PCA. None of the parameters associated with MCT and PPCT were excluded in any of the three analyses, and they were found to be distinctive in all of them. According to the results, obese and healthy children have significantly different choroidal thicknesses at specific measurement regions. These measurement regions were PPCT temporal 500 µm, PPCT temporal 1,500 µm, PPCT nasal 1,500 µm, PPCT inferior 1,500 µm, and the subfoveal region. In the PCA algorithm, spherical equivalent value was chosen in addition to the distinguishing features chosen in the CFS algorithm. There was no statistically significant difference between the two groups' spherical equivalent values. The CFS algorithm outperforms PCA in classification because the spherical equivalent value was not a distinguishing feature for these groups. While machine learning algorithms identify distinct features in classification for the two groups, they do not show the relative value of these features in each group. As machine learning algorithms reveal the importance of features, classification is performed on all of the selected features.

In this study, we compared the results of three different classification algorithms (RF, SVM, and MLP) because it is difficult to predict which machine learning algorithm will perform better in classification. We selected RF because it is a good comparison and classification technique and can detect outliers very well. SVM is a very robust technique for solving high-dimensional problems and creating accurate classifications. MLP is an accessible technique with the ability to create a simple architecture, easily build it, and quickly calculate the model. The risk of falling into the local extremum, weak overfitting skills, a lack of theoretically-based rigid design programs, and difficulty managing the training program are disadvantages of the MLP algorithm. SVM may be more determinant in some cases, even though the RF algorithm is generally more successful in classification. We had several difficulties applying the SVM and MLP algorithms because of the limited and unbalanced datasets used in this study. To overcome this challenge, we focused on kernel selection, which had an effect on the kernel's success in implementing the SVM algorithm. We used polynomial and radial base kernels to improve classification efficiency by reducing our margin of error. Additionally, the success of the MLP algorithm was influenced by the network structure. The more complicated the network's structure, the more successful it will be. However, we did not increase the number of layers in order to reduce the margin of error.

While RF produces better results against outliers and noise than SVM, it is not as successful in handling the dataset imbalance problem. Although our dataset was slightly unbalanced, the results with RF were quite successful. MLP was found to be less successful than SVM and RF in the classification according to choroidal thickness. The MLP algorithm had the highest rate of misclassification of all of the classification techniques. The MLP algorithm misclassified ten children, three of whom were also misclassified by the SVM algorithm. We found no similarities in terms of features such as height or weight in cases misclassified by the MLP algorithm. In terms of group classification, we discovered that the SVM algorithm outperformed the MLP algorithm. The main reason for misclassification based on the SVM algorithm may be that the children were at the threshold of obesity according to their BMIZ values. As a result, the classification success of the SVM algorithm is higher in obese cases with high BMIZ values.

The performance of machine learning algorithms, as well as the complexity of the models used, are influenced by the quality and quantity of data. To the best of our knowledge, there is no open dataset in the literature that is comparable to our dataset. The drawback of our analysis is the limited size of the dataset. However, the majority of medical research faces difficulty in achieving a sufficient number of cases. Obtaining large quantities of high-quality data for medical research is a time-consuming and difficult task. There is medical research in the literature that uses machine learning algorithms with small datasets. Ruiz Hidalgo et al.³¹ used machine learning algorithms to classify keratoconus using five Pentacam-derived parameters of 131 eyes. An et al.32 developed classification criteria that could aid in the clinical management of glaucoma by using machine learning algorithms to classify 163 glaucomatous optic discs. Cartes et al.33 evaluated the variability of tear osmolarity in 20 patients with dry eye using machine learning techniques. It has been demonstrated that machine learning algorithms can conduct self-diagnosis and classification analyses of OCT images with high accuracy, speed, and consistency.³⁴ However, in the classification tests, we measured kappa values to ensure that the small dataset did not affect the reliability of our results and to maximize success. The kappa value is a measure that contrasts the observed precision with the predicted precision (random chance). This is a far more reflective indicator of model efficiency. Kappa values were measured as 0.9771, 0.9305, and 0.7600 for the RF, SVM, and MLP analyses, respectively. According to the kappa statistics, RF is the most accurate test, but the reliability of SVM is also very similar to RF. Despite the limited number of datasets, kappa analyses showed that both RF and SVM were very successful and reliable in the classification of obese and healthy children.

Conclusion

The current study indicates that MCT and PPCT differ in obese and healthy children and are effective in the categorization of these two groups using machine learning algorithms, especially when the RF or SVM algorithms were used. Additionally, obesity was shown to impact choroidal thickness in certain regions when compared to healthy children. The current study emphasizes the importance of subfoveal MCT as well as PPCT measurements in some regions (including temporal 500 µm, temporal 1,500 µm, nasal 1,500 μ m, and inferior 1,500 μ m) in classifying children as obese or healthy. To improve classification performance, further deep learning studies with larger datasets are needed.

Acknowledgements

Special thanks to Aysun Sezer, who is a research engineer in Université Paris-Saclay, CEA LIST, Laboratory of Research on Software-intensive Technologies (LIST), Atomic Energy and Alternative Energies Commission. She worked as a data scientist and provided support with all statistical tests and machine learning algorithms for our research.

Ethics

Ethics Committee Approval: All procedures performed in studies involving human participants were in accordance with the ethical standards of the institutional and/or national research committee and with the 1964 Helsinki Declaration and its later amendments or comparable ethical standards. The study was approved by the Ethics Committee of Biruni University (document number: 2020/40-06).

Informed Consent: Informed consent and oral consent was obtained from all individual participants and/or their legal guardians.

Peer-review: Externally peer reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Concept: E.B., Ö.D., Design: E.B., S.K., Data Collection or Processing: E.B., Ö.D., Analysis or Interpretation: E.B., S.K., H.B., Literature Search: E.B., S.K., H.B., Writing: S.K.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

- Kosti RI, Panagiotakos DB. The epidemic of obesity in children and adolescents in the world. Cent Eur J Public Health. 2006;14:151-159.
- Lobstein T, Baur L, Uauy R; IASO International Obesity TaskForce. Obesity in children and young people: a crisis in public health. Obes Rev. 2004;5(Suppl 1):4-104.
- Mei Z, Grummer-Strawn LM. Standard deviation of anthropometric Z-scores as a data quality assessment tool using the 2006 WHO growth standards: a cross country analysis. Bull World Health Organ. 2007;85:441-448.
- Cole TJ, Faith MS, Pietrobelli A, Heo M. What is the best measure of adiposity change in growing children: BMI, BMI %, BMI z-score or BMI centile? Eur J of Clin Nutr. 2005;59:419-425.
- Age-Related Eye Disease Study Research Group. Risk factors associated with age-related nuclear and cortical cataract : a case-control study in the Age-Related Eye Disease Study, AREDS Report No. 5. Ophthalmology. 2001;108:1400-1408.
- Abramson N, Abramson S. Hypercoagulability: clinical assessment and treatment. Sout Med J. 2001;94:1013-1020.
- Karti O, Nalbantoglu O, Abali S, Tunc S, Ozkan B. The assessment of peripapillary retinal nerve fiber layer and macular ganglion cell layer changes in obese children: a cross-sectional study using optical coherence tomography. Int Ophthalmol. 2017;37:1031-1038.
- Aiello LP, Avery RL, Arrigg PG, Keyt BA, Jampel HD, Shah ST, Pasquale LR, Thieme H, Iwamoto MA, Park JE, et al. Vascular endothelial growth factor in ocular fluid of patients with diabetic retinopathy and other retinal disorders. N Engl J Med. 1994;331:1480-1487.

- Alam AA, Mitwalli AH, Al-Wakeel JS, Chaudhary AR, Zebaid MA. Plasma fibrinogen and its correlates in adult Saudi population. Saudi Med J. 2004;25:1593-1602.
- Baran RT, Baran SO, Toraman NF, Filiz S, Demirbilek H. Evaluation of intraocular pressure and retinal nerve fiber layer, retinal ganglion cell, central macular thickness, and choroidal thickness using optical coherence tomography in obese children and healthy controls. Niger J Clin Pract. 2019;22:539-545.
- Bulus AD, Can ME, Baytaroglu A, Can GD, Cakmak HB, Andiran N. Choroidal Thickness in Childhood Obesity. Ophthalmic Surg Lasers Imaging Retina. 2017;48:10-17.
- Topcu-Yilmaz P, Akyurek N, Erdogan E. The effect of obesity and insulin resistance on macular choroidal thickness in a pediatric population as assessed by enhanced depth imaging optical coherence tomography. J Pediatr Endocrinol Metab. 2018;31:855-860.
- Hansen M, Dubayah R, Defries R. Classification trees: an alternative to traditional land cover classifiers. Int J Remote Sens. 1996;17:1075-1081.
- Huang C, Davis LS, Townshend JRG. An assessment of support vector machines for land cover classification. Int J Remote Sens. 2002;23:725-749.
- Foody GM. Sample size determination for image classification accuracy assessment and comparison. Int J Remote Sens. 2009;30:5273-5291.
- Friedl MA, Brodley CE, Strahler AH. Maximizing land cover classification accuracies produced by decision trees at continental to global scale. IEEE Trans Geosci Remote Sens.1999;37:969-977.
- Svetnik V, Liaw A, Tong C, Culberson JC, Sheridan RP, Feuston BP. Random forest: a classification and regression tool for compound classification and QSAR modeling. J Chem Inf Comput Sci. 2003;43:1947-1958.
- Jayadeva, Khemchandani R, Chandra S. Twin Support Vector Machines for pattern classification. IEEE Trans Pattern Anal Mach Intell. 2007;29:905-910.
- Liu M, Wang M, Wang J, Li D. Comparison of random forest, support vector machine and back propagation neural network for electronic tongue data classification: Application to the recognition of orange beverage and Chinese vinegar. Sens Actuators B Chem. 2013;177:970-980.
- Dong Y, Zhang Y, Yue J, Hu Z. Comparison of random forest, random ferns and support vector machine for eye state classification. Multimed Tools Appl. 2016;75:11763-11783.
- Agarwal S, Kumar M, Jangir SK, Sharma C. Computer-Aided Cataract Detection Using MLP and SVM. In Artificial Intelligence and Global Society. 2021:103-114.
- Improta G, Ricciardi C, Cesarelli G, D'Addio G, Bifulco P, Cesarelli M. Machine learning models for the prediction of acuity and variability of eye-positioning using features extracted from oculography. Health and Technology. 2020;10:961-968.
- Avilés-Rodríguez GJ, Nieto-Hipólito JI, Cosío-León MLÁ, Romo-Cárdenas GS, Sánchez-López JD, Radilla-Chávez P, Vázquez-Briseño M. Topological Data Analysis for Eye Fundus Image Quality Assessment. Diagnostics (Basel). 2021;11:1322.
- 24. da Cruz LB, Souza JC, de Sousa JA, Santos AM, de Paiva AC, de Almeida JDS, Silva AC, Junior GB, Gattass M. Interferometer eye image classification for dry eye categorization using phylogenetic diversity indexes for texture analysis. Comput Methods Programs Biomed. 2020;188:105269.
- Lurbe E, Agabiti-Rosei E, Cruickshank JK, Dominiczak A, Erdine S, Hirth A, Invitti C, Litwin M, Mancia G, Pall D, Rascher W, Redon J, Schaefer F, Seeman T, Sinha M, Stabouli S, Webb NJ, Wühl E, Zanchetti A. 2016 European Society of Hypertension guidelines for the management of high blood pressure in children and adolescents. J Hypertens. 2016;34:1887-1920.
- Ho J, Branchini L, Regatieri C, Krishnan C, Fujimoto JG, Duker JS. Analysis of normal peripapillary choroidal thickness via spectral domain optical coherence tomography. Ophthalmology. 2011;118: 2001-2007.
- Landis JR, Koch GG. The measurement of observer agreement for categorical data. Biometrics. 1977;33:159-174.
- Read SA, Alonso-Caneiro D, Vincent SJ, Collins MJ. Peripapillary choroidal thickness in childhood. Exp Eye Res. 2015;135:164-173.

- Ozcimen M, Sakarya Y, Kurtipek E, Bekci TT, Goktas S, Sakarya R, Yener HI, Demir LS, Erdogan E, Ivacik IS, Alpfidan I, Bukus A. Peripapillary choroidal thickness in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Cutan Ocul Toxicol. 2016;35:26-30.
- Komma S, Chhablani J, Ali MH, Garudadri CS, Senthil S. Comparison of peripapillary and subfoveal choroidal thickness in normal versus primary openangle glaucoma (POAG) subjects using spectral domain optical coherence tomography (SD-OCT) and swept source optical coherence tomography (SS-OCT). BMJ Open Ophthalmol. 2019;4:e000258.
- Ruiz Hidalgo I, Rozema JJ, Saad A, Gatinel D, Rodriguez P, Zakaria N, Koppen C. Validation of an Objective Keratoconus Detection System Implemented in a Scheimpflug Tomographer and Comparison With Other Methods. Cornea. 2017;36:689-695.
- An G, Omodaka K, Tsuda S, Shiga Y, Takada N, Kikawa T, Nakazawa T, Yokota H, Akiba M. Comparison of Machine-Learning Classification Models for Glaucoma Management. J Healthc Eng. 2018;2018:6874765.
- 33. Cartes C, López D, Salinas D, Segovia C, Ahumada C, Pérez N, Valenzuela F, Lanza N, López Solís RO, Perez VL, Zegers P, Fuentes A, Alarcón C, Traipe L. Dry eye is matched by increased intrasubject variability in tear osmolarity as confirmed by machine learning approach. Arch Soc Esp Oftalmol (Engl Ed). 2019;94:337-342.
- Tan Z, Scheetz J, He M. Artificial Intelligence in Ophthalmology: Accuracy, Challenges, and Clinical Application. Asia Pac J Ophthalmol (Phila) 2019;8:197-199.



Regional Analysis of Inner Retinal Layer Changes in Multiple Sclerosis with and without Optic Neuritis

D Belma Kayhan*, D Şükrü Sevinçli*, D Nur Demir*, D Serkan Demir**, D Murat Sönmez*

*University of Health Sciences Türkiye, Sultan 2. Abdulhamid Han Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Ophthalmology, İstanbul, Türkiye **University of Health Sciences Türkiye, Sancaktepe Şehit Prof. Dr. İlhan Varank Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Neurology, İstanbul, Türkiye

Abstract

Objectives: The study aimed to investigate inner retinal changes in multiple sclerosis (MS) patients by comparing them with healthy controls. The study also aimed to assess regional differences of inner retinal layer involvement in eyes with and without optic neuritis (ON).

Materials and Methods: This retrospective, cross-sectional study consisted of 141 eyes of 74 relapsing-remitting MS patients and 80 eyes of 40 healthy controls. The study group was separated into two subgroups according to the presence of ON history. Peripapillary retinal nerve fiber layer (pRNFL) thickness, total macular thickness, and thicknesses of the macular retinal nerve fiber layer (mRNFL), ganglion cell layer (GCL), inner plexiform layer (IPL), and inner nuclear layer were compared between the MS and healthy control groups and between eyes with and without ON history.

Results: Mean pRNFL, total macular, mRNFL, GCL, and IPL thicknesses were significantly thinner in the MS group than in the control group (p<0.001) and in eyes with ON compared to those without ON (p<0.05). Comparison of inner retinal layer thicknesses in the inner 3-mm ring subfields of the ETDRS grid revealed significant thinning in all subfields of the GCL and IPL of eyes with ON (p<0.05). The inferior subfield demonstrated the highest difference.

Conclusion: The study demonstrated that GCL and IPL thinning is a robust and reliable biomarker in all MS patients. The thinning was significantly greater in eyes with ON than in eyes without ON. The study also documented that the inferior region showed significantly greater GCL and IPL thinning in eyes with previous ON attacks.

Keywords: Multiple sclerosis, optic neuritis, optical coherence tomography, retinal ganglion cell, retinal nerve fiber

Cite this article as: Kayhan B, Sevinçli Ş, Demir N, Demir S, Sönmez M. Regional Analysis of Inner Retinal Layer Changes in Multiple Sclerosis with and without Optic Neuritis.. Turk J Ophthalmol 2023;53:169-174

Address for Correspondence: Belma Kayhan, University of Health Sciences Türkiye, Sultan 2. Abdulhamid Han Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Ophthalmology, İstanbul, Türkiye E-mail: drbelmakayhan@gmail.com ORCID-ID: orcid.org/0000-0003-0748-6691

Received: 25.02.2022 Accepted: 03.01.2023

DOI: 10.4274/tjo.galenos.2023.81486

Introduction

Multiple sclerosis (MS) is a degenerative disorder affecting the brain and spinal cord. It is a chronic demyelinating disease and frequently involves the visual pathways. Inflammation of the optic nerve, termed optic neuritis (ON), can be the initial presentation of MS. About 28% of patients with ON develop MS within 10 years.¹ In addition, autopsy findings revealed 90% optic nerve involvement in over 90% of MS patients.² Another postmortem study detected inner retinal atrophy in about 79% of MS patients and correlated the severity of retinal atrophy with overall brain weight at the time of autopsy.³

Optical coherence tomography (OCT) is a simple, costeffective, and reliable tool for retinal visualization. OCT enables the acquisition of retinal images in three dimensions and crosssections. It measures all retinal layers separately, including the peripapillary retinal nerve fiber layer (pRNFL). Retinal findings on OCT are strongly associated with brain tissue changes in MS patients.⁴ In addition, several studies have confirmed the important place of OCT in both the diagnosis and monitoring of MS, even in the absence of ON.^{5,6}

This study primarily aimed to investigate changes in the inner retinal layers in MS patients with and without ON compared to healthy controls. The secondary aim was to assess regional differences in the inner retinal layers in MS patients.

Materials and Methods

This retrospective, cross-sectional study was approved by the Scientific Research Ethics Committee of the Health Sciences University Türkiye (date: March 23, 2021, no: E-46418926-050.01.04-1592) and was conducted according to the principles of the Declaration of Helsinki. People with MS were referred

[©]Copyright 2023 by the Turkish Ophthalmological Association / Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed by Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial (CC BY-NC-ND) 4.0 International License.

from the MS unit of the neurology department for routine ophthalmological assessments. MS was diagnosed by a specialist neurologist based on the 2010 McDonald criteria. The study group was separated into two subgroups, those with and those without a history of ON. Patients with an ON history of less than six months were excluded. Healthy people who presented to the outpatient clinic for routine eye examination or because of refractive error formed the control group.

Exclusion criteria were glaucoma, refractive errors more than 4 diopters, any retinal disorders affecting the optic nerve and macular layer structure, any ophthalmological disorder that prevented good quality retinal imaging (e.g., corneal opacities, dense cataract, nystagmus), and a history of intraocular surgery other than uncomplicated phacoemulsification surgery performed at least 6 months earlier.

All participants underwent a complete ophthalmologic examination. Retinal spectral-domain OCT (SD-OCT) was done with Spectralis (software version 6.16.2, Heidelberg Engineering, Heidelberg, Germany). Images were obtained by a trained technician. Images precisely centered on the fovea with good quality were recorded. Scanning was performed in a 30x20 degree cube consisting of 25 raster lines at 240 µm intervals. Retinal layers were determined automatically (Figure 1a). Thicknesses of the total macula and inner layers including the macular retinal nerve fiber layer (mRNFL), ganglion cell layer (GCL), inner plexiform layer (IPL), and inner nuclear layer (INL) were recorded in each of the nine subfields in the Early Treatment Diabetic Retinopathy Study (ETDRS) grid (Figure 1b). The mean total macular thickness and the thicknesses of each inner retinal layer were obtained from the average of the thicknesses of the nine subfields. Volumes were also calculated automatically by SD-OCT. Mean peripapillary RNFL (pRNFL) thickness was determined from the average of sixteen successive B scans surrounding the optic disc (diameter 3.5 mm, 768 A-scans) (Figures 1c and 1d).

Statistical Analysis

The data were analyzed statistically using IBM SPSS version 20.0 (IBM Corp, Armonk, NY, USA) software. The fit of the data to normal distribution was determined visually and analytically (Kolmogorov-Smirnov test). Descriptive statistics for variables with normal distribution were presented as mean and standard deviation. Comparisons between two groups were made using independent samples t-test. One-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) was used to compare multiple groups. Welch statistics were used when the variances were not homogeneous. Tamhane's T2 or LSD tests were used in post-hoc analyses according to whether the variances were homogeneous or not. Comparison of categorical variables was made with Pearson chi-square test. A p-value less than 0.05 was accepted as statistically significant.

Results

The study included 141 eyes of 74 patients with relapsingremitting MS and 80 eyes of 40 healthy controls. Gender and age characteristics were similar in the MS and control groups, while the MS group had significantly lower visual acuity (p<0.001). The mean MS duration was determined as 10.88±7.45 years. Demographic properties, Expanded Disability Status sale scores, and best-corrected visual acuity (BCVA) of the groups are summarized in Table 1.

Within the MS group, 46 eyes had a positive history of ON and 95 eyes had a negative history. MS patients with ON were 5.48 years younger on average than those without ON (p<0.05). Although the mean BCVA in patients with ON was 0.07 (decimal) lower than that in patients without ON, this difference was not statistically significant (p=0.126). The mean number of ON attacks was 1.46±0.88.

pRNFL measurements were significantly thinner in the MS group than in the control group (p<0.001) (<u>Table 2</u>). When the subgroups with and without ON were compared with each



Figure 1. a) Automatic segmentation of the macular retinal layers by spectral domain optical coherence tomography; b) Nine subfields of the macula in the ETDRS (Early Treatment Diabetic Retinopathy Study) grid. The white double arrow shows inner and outer boundaries of the inner 3-mm annulus; c,d) Peripapillary retinal nerve fiber measurement

other and the control group, pRNFL measurements also showed significant differences between all groups (p<0.05, p<0.001, p<0.001) (Table 2).

The mean total macular, mRNFL, GCL, and IPL thicknesses were significantly thinner in the MS group compared to the control group (p<0.001) (<u>Table 2</u>). The mean INL thickness was greater in the MS group, but the difference was insignificant (p=0.171) (<u>Table 2</u>). Consistent with the thickness results, mean macular, mRNFL, GCL, and IPL volumes were statistically lower in the MS group compared to the control group (p<0.001), while the mean INL volume did not differ significantly (p=0.067) (Table 2).

The subgroups with ON and without ON demonstrated significant thinning and volume loss in the total macula, mRNFL, GCL, and IPL in comparison with the control group (p<0.001) (Table 2). The mean INL thickness and volume were thicker in both MS subgroups than in the control group, but only the subgroup with ON showed a statistical significance (p<0.05) (Table 2). When the subgroups with and without ON were compared with each other, the thicknesses and volumes of all layers except the INL were significantly lower in the subgroup with ON (p<0.05) (Table 2).

Comparison of total macular and inner retinal layer thicknesses in the inner 3-mm ring subfields of the ETDRS grid revealed significant thinning in all subfields in the GCL and IPL of eyes with ON (p<0.05) (Figure 2a, b). The greatest difference was in the inferior subfields of the GCL and IPL (6.481 μ m, p<0.001; 4.115 μ m, p<0.001, respectively). Total macular thickness showed statistically significant thinning in the inferior, nasal, and temporal subfields (p<0.05) but not the superior subfield (p=0.071) (Figure 2a). mRNFL showed no significant differences between the two subgroups in any subfield (Figure 2b). The INL was thicker in all subfields in eyes with ON, with statistically significant differences in the superior, temporal, and nasal subfields (Figure 2b).

BCVA (decimal) showed weak to moderate positive correlation with total macular thickness (r=0.338, p<0.001) and

pRNFL (r=0.297, p<0.001), mRNFL (r=0.425, p<0.001), GCL (r=0.472, p<0.001), and IPL thickness (r=0.488, p<0.001).

Discussion

The present study demonstrated significant thinning in all inner retinal layers except the INL in the eyes of people with MS. This study also revealed that GCL and IPL thinning was greater in eyes with ON compared to those without ON, and this thinning was significantly greater in some regions.

OCT measurements of the retina have been proposed as biomarkers in the diagnosis and follow-up of MS.⁷ pRNFL and macular GCL/IPL measurements in particular were recommended for MS diagnosis and monitoring.^{5,8} The cause of retinal changes was initially thought to be retrograde neurodegeneration secondary to demyelination.⁹ A recent study also supported the mechanism of anterograde neurodegeneration affecting the visual pathways.¹⁰ Pietroboni et al.¹¹ found significant reductions in mRNFL, GCL, IPL, and GCL + PL thickness in the very early clinical stages of MS without a history of ON. The current study showed significant thinning of the pRNFL, mRNFL, GCL, and IPL in MS patients compared with healthy controls, independently of ON history. These findings are consistent with studies suggesting there is both anterograde and retrograde transsynaptic neurodegeneration in MS.

Comparison based on ON history showed that total macular, pRNFL, mRNFL, GCL, and IPL thicknesses were significantly reduced in eyes with ON. On the other hand, the change in INL did not show statistical significance. Consistently, the total macular, mRNFL, GCL, and IPL volumes showed statistically significant reductions in ON eyes. Similarly, Seitz et al.¹² found a significant decrease in total macular, mRNFL, and GCL + PL umes in patients with ON compared to those without ON. The study by Seitz et al.¹² included patients with a mean disease duration of 2.2 ± 3.5 years, whereas our study included late-stage cases with a mean disease duration of 10.88 ± 7.45 years. Another study also reported significant thinning of the total macula, mRNFL, GCL, and IPL in eyes with ON compared to those without ON, in line with the current study.¹³

| Table 1. Demographic characteristics and best-corrected visual acuity levels of the study and control groups | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| | Multiple sclerosis (n=141 eyes) | Control (n=80 eyes) | р | ON- (n=95 eyes) | ON+ (n=46 eyes) | Control (n=80 eyes) | р |
| Gender, n (%) | Male: 60 (42.6) Female: 81 (57.4) | Male: 40 (50) Female: 40 (50) | 0.285* | Male: 40 (42.1) Female: 55 (57.9) | Male: 20 (43.5) Female: 26 (56.5) | Male: 40 (50) Female: 40 (50) | 0.558* |
| Age (years) | 41.6±10.0 | 41.8±14.0 | 0.934** | 43.44±9.78 | 37.96±9.74 | 41.8±14.0 | ¹0.031 ‡ ² 0.762‡ ³ 0.205‡ |
| BCVA (decimal) | 0.94±0.19 | 1.00±0.00 | <0.001** | 0.96±0.14 | 0.89±0.25 | 1.00±0.00 | ¹ 0.332‡ 2 0.046 ‡ 3 0.033 ‡ |
| Expanded Disability Status Scale | 4.52±1.42 | - | | 4.52±1.31 | 4.50±1.70 | - | 0.937** |
| RCVA: Best corrected visual acuity ON: Optic pauritis | | | | | | | |

BCVA: Best-corrected visual acuity, ON: Optic neuritis

ON- vs. ON+, 2ON- vs. control, 3ON+ vs. control. *Pearson chi-square test, **Independent samples t-test, ‡One-way ANOVA, Welch, post-hoc Tamhane's T2

| Table 2. Comparison of peripapillary retinal nerve fiber layer thickness and total macular and inner retinal layer thicknesses |
|--|
| and volumes between the control group and the multiple sclerosis (MS) group overall and the MS subgroups with optic |
| neuritis (ON+) and without optic neuritis (ON-) |

| | MS (n=141) | Control (n=80) | р | ON- (n=95) | ON+ (n=46) | Control (n=80) | р | |
|---|---|-------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|--|--|
| pRNFL (µm) | 83.34±14.79 | 100.59±8.43 | <0.001* | 86.37±14.33 | 77.09±13.86 | 100.59±8.43 | ¹ 0.001‡ ² <0.001‡ ³ <0.001‡ | |
| Total macular thickness (μm) | 296.02±16.71 | 309.50±13.03 | <0.001* | 298.37±16.41 | 291.15±16.45 | 309.50±13.03 | ¹ 0.048‡ ² <0.001‡ ³ <0.001‡ | |
| mRNFL thickness (µm) | 22.18±4.79 | 26.72±1.98 | <0.001* | 22.72±4.85 | 21.14±4.55 | 26.72±1.98 | ¹ 0.030† ² <0.001† ³ <0.001† | |
| GCL thickness (µm) | 32.02±6.39 | 40.65±3.33 | <0.001* | 33.27±6.15 | 29.61±6.23 | 40.65±3.33 | ¹ <0.001 ⁺ ² <0.001 ⁺ ³ <0.001 ⁺ | |
| IPL thickness (µm) | 28.45±4.69 | 33.68±2.35 | <0.001* | 29.18±4.93 | 27.05±3.87 | 33.68±2.35 | ¹ 0.003† ² <0.001† ³ <0.001† | |
| INL thickness (µm) | 34.86±4.67 | 34.09±2.36 | 0.171* | 34.33±5.03 | 35.90±3.71 | 34.09±2.36 | ¹ 0.120‡ ² 0.972‡ 3 0.012 ‡ | |
| Total macular volume (mm³) | 8.20±0.47 | 8.56±0.37 | <0.001* | 8.27±0.48 | 8.06±0.43 | 8.56±0.37 | ¹ 0.032‡ ² <0.001‡ ³ <0.001‡ | |
| mRNFL volume (mm ³) | 0.72±0.17 | 0.89±0.07 | <0.001* | 0.75±0.17 | 0.69±0.17 | 0.89±0.07 | ¹ 0.026† ² <0.001† ³ <0.001† | |
| GCL volume (mm ³) | 0.90±0.15 | 1.11±0.09 | <0.001* | 0.93±0.15 | 0.84±0.14 | 1.11±0.09 | ¹ <0.001 ⁺ ² <0.001 ⁺ ³ <0.001 ⁺ | |
| IPL volume (mm ³) | 0.77±0.11 | 0.90±0.06 | <0.001* | 0.79±0.12 | 0.74±0.09 | 0.90±0.06 | ¹ 0.007† ² <0.001† ³ <0.001† | |
| INL volume (mm ³) | 0.98±0.12 | 0.95±0.06 | 0.067* | 0.97±0.14 | 1.00±0.09 | 0.95±0.06 | ¹ 0.419‡ ² 0.609‡ 3 0.012 ‡ | |
| pRNFL: Peripapillary retinal nerve fiber layer, mRN | RNFL: Peripapillary retinal nerve fiber layer, mRNFL: Macular retinal nerve fiber layer, GCL: Ganglion cell layer, IPL: Inner plexiform layer, INL: Inner nuclear layer | | | | | | | |

¹ON-vs. ON+, ²ON-vs. control, ³ON+ vs. control. *Independent samples t-test, [†]One-way ANOVA, post-hoc LSD, [‡]One-way ANOVA, Welch, post-hoc Tamhane's T2

The present study also compared differences in the inner 3-mm subfields of the ETDRS grid in eyes with and without a history of ON. Regional comparison of inner retinal layer changes revealed the greatest difference in the inferior subfield. The nasal and temporal subfields followed the inferior subfield in terms of the difference in total macular, GCL, and IPL thickness between the two subgroups. Thinning of the GCL in the inferior macula has also been implicated as a sign of early glaucomatous damage.^{14,15} Hood et al.¹⁵ introduced a macular vulnerability zone to define the most susceptible area of retinal ganglion cells in early glaucoma. This zone corresponds to the inferior macula. The axons of the retinal ganglion cells in the zone extend into the inferotemporal part of the optic disc, which is known to be vulnerable to glaucomatous damage. Our finding of profound ganglion cell loss in the inferior macula may indicate a similar mechanism of optic nerve involvement in MS. Özbilen et al.¹⁶ reported regional differences in the inner retinal layers in MS patients and consistent with our study, they observed the greatest difference in ganglion cells in the inferior 3-mm subfield of ETDRS ring in their study comparing eyes with ON and without ON.

BCVA demonstrated the highest correlation with GCL and IPL thicknesses, followed by mRNFL and total macular thickness. The lowest correlation was seen with pRNFL. Our findings corroborate previous studies reporting the robust association of GCL and IPL thinning with visual function in MS patients with and without ON history.^{17,18,19} Narayanan et al.²⁰ observed a high correlation between multifocal visual evoked potential and GCL + IPL thickness, supporting the relation of GCL-IPL thickness to visual function in MS.



Figure 2. a) Total macular thickness in eyes with a history of optic neuritis (ON) demonstrated thinning in all inner 3-mm subfields of the ETDRS (Early Treatment Diabetic Retinopathy Study) grid. The thinning was statistically significant in the inferior, temporal, and nasal subfields; b) Comparison of inner retinal layers in the inner 3-mm subfields of the ETDRS ring. Ganglion cell layer (GCL) and inner plexiform layer (IPL) showed significant thinning in all subfields in eyes with ON history, while the inner nuclear layer (INL) showed significant thinning in the superior, temporal, and nasal subfields. Macular retinal nerve fiber layer (mRNFL) showed no significant difference in any subfield and inner nuclear layer (INL). *p<0.05

Study Limitations

The main limitation of the study is its retrospective nature. In addition, the study included cases with only one type of MS and did not compare different types.

Conclusion

Our study demonstrated that GCL and IPL thinning is a robust and reliable biomarker in all MS patients. However, the thinning in these layers was significantly greater in eyes with a history of ON than in eyes without ON. The study also documented that the inferior region showed significantly greater GCL and IPL thinning in eyes with previous ON attacks. This finding may guide future studies about the specific feature of the optic nerve involvement in MS.

Ethics

Ethics Committee Approval: This retrospective, crosssectional study was approved by the Scientific Research Ethics Committee of the Health Sciences University Türkiye (date: March 23, 2021, no: E-46418926-050.01.04-1592) and was conducted according to the principles of the Declaration of Helsinki. Informed Consent: Retrospective study. Peer-review: Externally peer reviwed.

Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: B.K., Ş.S., Concept: B.K., Ş.S., N.D., S.D., M.S., Design: B.K., S.D., Data Collection or Processing: B.K., Ş.S., N.D., S.D., Analysis or Interpretation: B.K., Ş.S., N.D., S.D., M.S., Literature Search: B.K., Ş.S., N.D., Writing: B.K., Ş.S., M.S.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

- Braithwaite T, Subramanian A, Petzold A, Galloway J, Adderley NJ, Mollan SP, Plant GT, Nirantharakumar K, Denniston AK. Trends in Optic Neuritis Incidence and Prevalence in the UK and Association With Systemic and Neurologic Disease. JAMA Neurol. 2020;77:1514-1523.
- Ikuta F, Zimmerman HM. Distribution of plaques in seventy autopsy cases of multiple sclerosis in the United States. Neurology. 1976;26:26-28.
- Green AJ, McQuaid S, Hauser SL, Allen IV, Lyness R. Ocular pathology in multiple sclerosis: retinal atrophy and inflammation irrespective of disease duration. Brain. 2010;133:1591-1601.
- Young KL, Brandt AU, Petzold A, Reitz LY, Lintze F, Paul F, Martin R, Schippling S. Loss of retinal nerve fibre layer axons indicates white but not grey matter damage in early multiple sclerosis. Eur J Neurol. 2013;20:803-811.
- Petzold A, Balcer LJ, Calabresi PA, Costello F, Frohman TC, Frohman EM, Martinez-Lapiscina EH, Green AJ, Kardon R, Outteryck O, Paul F, Schippling S, Vermersch P, Villoslada P, Balk LJ; ERN-EYE IMSVISUAL. Retinal layer segmentation in multiple sclerosis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Neurol. 2017;16:797-812.
- Lambe J, Murphy OC, Saidha S. Can Optical Coherence Tomography Be Used to Guide Treatment Decisions in Adult or Pediatric Multiple Sclerosis? Curr Treat Options Neurol. 2018;20:9.
- Alonso R, Gonzalez-Moron D, Garcea O. Optical coherence tomography as a biomarker of neurodegeneration in multiple sclerosis: A review. Mult Scler Relat Disord. 2018;22:77-82.
- Guerrieri S, Comi G, Leocani L. Optical Coherence Tomography and Visual Evoked Potentials as Prognostic and Monitoring Tools in Progressive Multiple Sclerosis. Front Neurosci. 2021;15:692599.
- Gabilondo I, Martínez-Lapiscina EH, Martínez-Heras E, Fraga-Pumar E, Llufriu S, Ortiz S, Bullich S, Sepulveda M, Falcon C, Berenguer J, Saiz A, Sanchez-Dalmau B, Villoslada P. Trans-synaptic axonal degeneration in the visual pathway in multiple sclerosis. Ann Neurol. 2014;75:98-107.
- Balk LJ, Steenwijk MD, Tewarie P, Daams M, Killestein J, Wattjes MP, Vrenken H, Barkhof F, Polman CH, Uitdehaag BM, Petzold A. Bidirectional trans-synaptic axonal degeneration in the visual pathway in multiple sclerosis. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2015;86:419-424.
- Pietroboni AM, Carandini T, Dell'Arti L, Bovis F, Colombi A, De Riz MA, Casazza E, Scola E, Fenoglio C, Arighi A, Fumagalli GG, Triulzi F, Galimberti D, Viola F, Scarpini E. Evidence of retinal anterograde neurodegeneration in the very early stages of multiple sclerosis: a longitudinal OCT study. Neurol Sci. 2020;41:3175-3183.
- Seitz CB, Droby A, Zaubitzer L, Krämer J, Paradis M, Klotz L, Wiendl H, Groppa S, Meuth SG, Zipp F, Fleischer V. Discriminative power of intraretinal layers in early multiple sclerosis using 3D OCT imaging. J Neurol. 2018;265:2284-2294.
- Garcia-Martin E, Polo V, Larrosa JM, Marques ML, Herrero R, Martin J, Ara JR, Fernandez J, Pablo LE. Retinal layer segmentation in patients with multiple sclerosis using spectral domain optical coherence tomography. Ophthalmology. 2014;121:573-579.

- Kim KE, Park KH. Macular imaging by optical coherence tomography in the diagnosis and management of glaucoma. Br J Ophthalmol. 2018;102:718-724.
- Hood DC, Slobodnick A, Raza AS, de Moraes CG, Teng CC, Ritch R. Early glaucoma involves both deep local, and shallow widespread, retinal nerve fiber damage of the macular region. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci. 2014;55:632-649.
- Özbilen KT, Gündüz T, Kartal SNÇ, Ceylan NA, Eraksoy M, Kürtüncü M. Detailed Evaluation of Macular Ganglion Cell Complex in Patients with Multiple Sclerosis. Noro Psikiyatr Ars. 2021;58:176-183.
- Walter SD, Ishikawa H, Galetta KM, Sakai RE, Feller DJ, Henderson SB, Wilson JA, Maguire MG, Galetta SL, Frohman E, Calabresi PA, Schuman JS, Balcer LJ. Ganglion cell loss in relation to visual disability in multiple sclerosis. Ophthalmology. 2012;119:1250-1257.
- Britze J, Pihl-Jensen G, Frederiksen JL. Retinal ganglion cell analysis in multiple sclerosis and optic neuritis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Neurol. 2017;264:1837-1853.
- Lotfy NM, Alasbali T, Khandekar R. Macular ganglion cell complex parameters by optical coherence tomography in cases of multiple sclerosis without optic neuritis compared to healthy eyes. Indian J Ophthalmol. 2019;67:648-653.
- Narayanan D, Cheng H, Tang RA, Frishman IJ. Multifocal visual evoked potentials and contrast sensitivity correlate with ganglion cell-inner plexiform layer thickness in multiple sclerosis. Clin Neurophysiol. 2019;130:180-188.



Applications of Mitomycin C in Cornea and External Disease

D Marcos A. Crespo, Christopher J. Rapuano, Zeba A. Syed

Wills Eye Hospital, Cornea Service, Philadelphia, USA

Abstract

Isolated from *Streptomyces caespitosus*, mitomycin C (MMC) has various applications in the management of corneal and external disease due to its ability to modulate cellular proliferation. It has been employed in pterygium surgery, ocular surface neoplasia, and refractive surgery. Currently, there is no definite consensus on the treatment protocols for each of the aforementioned applications. Although its benefits in the management of corneal and external diseases are promising, MMC use has potential complications including endothelial cell loss, corneal perforation, scleral melt, secondary glaucoma, iritis, and endophthalmitis. This article will review the literature regarding the use of MMC in the field of cornea and external disease and describe protocols employed with corresponding outcomes.

Keywords: Mitomycin C, pterygium surgery, photorefractive keratectomy scar, post-PRK haze

Cite this article as: Crespo MA, Rapuano CJ, Syed ZA. Applications of Mitomycin C in Cornea and External Disease. Turk J Ophthalmol 2023;53:175-182

Address for Correspondence: Zeba A. Syed, Wills Eye Hospital, Cornea Service, Philadelphia, USA

E-mail: zebaasyed@gmail.com ORCID-ID: orcid.org/0000-0001-9261-3565 Received: 29.01.2023 Accepted: 21.03.2023

DOI: 10.4274/tjo.galenos.2023.97932

Introduction

Mitomycin C (MMC) is an antitumor antibiotic isolated from Streptomyces caespitosus.¹ MMC is an alkylating agent that covalently binds to DNA, resulting in an antitumoral effect.² MMC inhibits DNA synthesis primarily at the G1/S phase, resulting in a decrease in cell proliferation and migration.³ MMC was introduced in ophthalmic surgery in 1963 as an adjunct to pterygium surgery.⁴ MMC is also thought to elicit apoptosis of corneal epithelial, stromal, and endothelial cells as well as Tenon's capsule fibroblasts and ocular tumor epithelial cells.⁵ In addition to its application in pterygium surgery, it has uses in ocular surface tumors, refractive surgery, glaucoma drainage surgery, oculoplastic surgery, and strabismus surgery.³ In this manuscript, we broadly review the applications of MMC in the field of cornea and external disease. More comprehensive reviews exist in the literature on each subtopic covered in this work, and thus this manuscript aims to set the groundwork for interested readers.

Pterygium Excision

Pterygium is a wing-shaped benign fibrovascular overgrowth that centripetally involves the cornea.⁶ Surgical excision may be performed to preserve visual acuity, achieve cosmetic improvement, or treat ocular surface symptoms. Recurrence rates (RRs) after pterygium surgery are variable, and adaptations have been developed to minimize this complication, including the use of supplemental MMC.⁷ MMC use has been shown to decrease RRs when used as an adjuvant with a variety of surgical techniques, including bare sclera excision, excision with autografting, and excision with amniotic membrane transplantation. Furthermore, MMC may be used preoperatively, intraoperatively, or postoperatively in selected cases.⁸

©Copyright 2023 by the Turkish Ophthalmological Association / Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed by Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial (CC BY-NC-ND) 4.0 International License.

Bare sclera technique

Surgical removal of pterygium using the bare sclera technique without any adjuvant treatment leads to an RR as high as 88%,⁹ and for this reason the technique has been largely abandoned for alternative methods. MMC has been employed as an adjuvant treatment to bare sclera excision due to this high RR. Intraoperative application of MMC at concentrations ranging from 0.01% to 0.04% for durations ranging from 30 seconds to 5 minutes has led to a significant reduction in the RRs of pterygia when using the bare sclera technique. RRs ranged from 3.33% to 42.9% when using these dosages (Table 1).^{10,11,12,13,14,15,16} Differences between the treatment regimens (concentration and duration) may explain some of the variability in recurrence. However, differences in age, race, and environmental factors may also contribute to variations in RRs.

MMC has also been used preoperatively with the bare sclera technique via subconjunctival injection at a dose of 0.1 mL of 0.015-0.02%. Using this approach 1 month or 1 day before pterygium surgery has led to an RR of 0-6% (Table 2).^{11,17,18} Because of the small sample size, a direct comparison may not be suitable. Further studies on the preoperative use of MMC may help assess the relationship between dose, time, and efficacy. Authors observed that 0.1 mL of 0.015% concentration is similarly effective when employed as a subconjunctival injection 1 day before surgery (1/25 eyes recurred) and applied intraoperatively (2/25 recurred).¹¹

Postoperative topical MMC has also been shown to decrease RRs in the bare sclera technique. Dosages for this approach have been reported to range from 0.02% to 0.04% MMC applied topically 2 to 4 times a day for 5 to 14 days (<u>Table 3</u>).^{9,19,20,21} In some populations, postoperative use of 0.02% MMC twice daily for 5 days following bare sclera excision was shown to be as effective as conjunctival autografting in preventing recurrence (RR of 38% and 39%, respectively).⁹

Conjunctival Autograft Technique

The conjunctival autograft technique has been employed in pterygium surgery with RRs as high as 39% in the absence of MMC.⁹ MMC has been utilized intraoperatively as an adjunct to conjunctival autografting in concentrations ranging from 0.015% to 0.04%, leading to pterygium RRs ranging from 0% to 15.6% (Table 4).^{18,22,23,24,25,26,27,28}

In most studies, MMC has been utilized intraoperatively when performing conjunctival autografting, although some authors have also reported utilizing MMC preoperatively or postoperatively. Gupta et al.18 used 0.1 mL of 0.02% MMC via subconjunctival injection 1 month before surgery and achieved an RR of 3.3%. Similarly, Fakhry²² used 0.1 mL of 0.015% MMC 1 month before surgery, observing an RR of 5.0%. Cardillo et al.²⁷ described the use of MMC in concentrations of 0.02-0.04%, either intraoperatively for 3 minutes or postoperatively via topical solution 3 times daily for 7 or 14 days. In this study, the RR for intraoperative MMC ranged from 4.08% to 6.66%, while postoperative MMC yielded an RR that ranged from 4.26% to 4.44%. Since no significant difference in RR reduction was observed between intraoperative or postoperative use, the authors suggested that intraoperative use should be favored since it is not subject to patient misuse or lack of compliance.27

While most studies report a significant decrease in RR when using MMC, a study performed in Saudi Arabia reported an RR of 15.6% when performing conjunctival autografting with 1 minute of intraoperative 0.02% MMC, versus an RR of 15.8% when performing conjunctival autografting alone, indicating some variability in practice patterns and surgical outcomes.²⁴ As seen in <u>Table 4</u>, the use of MMC generally appears to decrease RR. However, a protocol for optimal dosing and timing has not yet been established due to the differences in the populations studied and the power of the results from individual studies.

Amniotic Membrane Grafting Technique

Utilizing amniotic membrane grafting (AMG) alone without MMC to treat pterygium has led to RRs ranging from 13.8% to 72%.^{29,30} MMC has been employed as an adjuvant in this technique to further reduce RR. Intraoperative use of 0.02% MMC for 2 and 3 minutes has led to an RR of 34.5% and 10.9%, respectively.^{31,32} Rosen³³ reported an even lower RR of 5.8% when using 0.02% MMC intraoperatively for 60-90 seconds. As 0.5% of the eyes treated with this protocol developed scleral thinning, the exposure time was reduced to 20-30

| Table 1. Intraoperative use of mitomycin C in pterygium excision using the bare sclera technique | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Application time (min) | Concentration | Recurrence rate in control group (%) | Recurrence rate in treatment group (%) | Reference | | | |
| 0.5 | 0.02% | | 7.9-19.2 | Cheng et al. ¹⁰ | | | |
| 3 | 0.015% | | 8 | Zaky and Khalifa ¹¹ | | | |
| 3 | 0.02% | 75 | 42.9 | Lam et al. ¹² | | | |
| 3 | 0.04% | 75 | 22.9 | Lam et al. ¹² | | | |
| 5 | 0.01% | 38.8 | 3.33 | Cano-Parra et al. ¹³ | | | |
| 5 | 0.02% | 57.8 | 21 | Yanyali et al. ¹⁴ | | | |
| 5 | 0.02% | 75 | 8.3 | Lam et al. ¹² | | | |
| 5 | 0.02% | 45 | 5 | Frucht-Pery et al. ¹⁵ | | | |
| 5 | 0.02% | | 6.35-25 | Avisar and Weinberger ¹⁶ | | | |
| 5 | 0.04% | 75 | 8.6 | Lam et al. ¹² | | | |

seconds, after which no further cases of scleral thinning were noted.³³ Despite data indicating that MMC reduces recurrence after AMG, we cannot draw any definitive conclusions since none of the aforementioned studies had a control group. Ma et al.³⁴ directly compared AMG alone and AMG with intraoperative 0.025% MMC for 3 minutes and noted no significant decrease in recurrence (RR was 12.5% in the AMG alone group and 12.8% in the MMC group). Further well-designed studies are required to better understand if there is any combination of concentration and exposure time to lessen the RR of pterygium when employing the AMG technique.

| Table 2. Preoperate excision using the | tive use e bare s | e of mi clera t | tomycin C in J echnique | pterygium |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| | | 0 | _ | |

| Dosage* | application | rate (%) | Reference | | | |
|---|-------------|----------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 0.1 mL of 0.015% | 1 day | 4 | Zaky et al.11 | | | |
| 0.1 mL of 0.015% | 1 month | 6 | Donnenfeld et al. ¹⁷ | | | |
| 0.1 mL of 0.02% | 1 month | 0 | Gupta et al. ¹⁸ | | | |
| *Administered via subconjunctival injection | | | | | | |

Ocular Surface Tumors

Ocular Surface Squamous Neoplasia

Ocular surface squamous neoplasia (OSSN) often involves both the cornea and the conjunctiva, and includes a spectrum of four pathologies: dysplasia, intraepithelial neoplasia, carcinoma in situ, and squamous cell carcinoma.³⁵ MMC has been used to treat OSSN as a primary treatment, intraoperative adjuvant, and postoperatively for lesions that were not entirely resected during excision.36,37 Topical MMC concentrations as low as 0.002% have resulted in regression of primary and recurrent tumors,³⁸ although dosages ranging from 0.02% to 0.04% MMC are most often used.^{39,40} Typically, MMC drops are instilled 4 times a day either until resolution or in different regimens of on and off weekly cycles.^{38,39,40} Prabhasawat et al.³⁸ reported the results of treating 7 patients with 0.002% MMC 4 times a day until tumor regression, which was observed at a mean treatment duration of 5.2 weeks. Ballalai et al.39 described the use of 0.02% MMC 4 times a day for 28 consecutive days, achieving complete tumor regression in all patients, of which only 1 out of 23 recurred. MMC has also shown promising results in

| Table 3. Postoperative use of mitomycin C in pterygium excision using the bare sclera technique | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Concentration | Regimen | Recurrence rate in control group (%) | Recurrence rate in treatment group (%) | Reference | | |
| 0.02% | Twice daily for 5 days | 88 | 38 | Chen et al.9 | | |
| 0.02% | Twice daily for 5 days | 32 | 7 | Hayasaka et al. ¹⁹ | | |
| 0.02% | Twice daily for 5 days | | 2.6 | Rachmiel et al. ²⁰ | | |
| 0.04% | Three times daily for 7 days | 32 | 11 | Hayasaka et al. ¹⁹ | | |
| 0.04% | Four times daily for 14 days | 60 | 0 | Mahar and Nowakara ²¹ | | |

Table 4. Use of mitomycin C in pterygium excision using the conjunctival autografting technique

| Application period | Application regimen | Concentration | Recurrence rate in control group* (%) | Recurrence rate in treatment group (%) | Reference |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| Preoperative | 0.1 mL SC injection | 0.02% | | 3.3 | Gupta et al. ¹⁸ |
| | 0.1 mL SC injection | 0.015% | 21.1 | 5 | Fakhry ²² |
| | 1 min | 0.02% | 13.3 | 0 | Frucht-Pery et al. ²³ |
| | 1 min | 0.02% | 15.8 | 15.6 | Alsarhani et al. ²⁴ |
| | 1 min | 0.025% | 18 | 9 | Wong and Low ²⁵ |
| Intraoperative | 2 min | 0.02% | | 0 | Wagdy et al. ²⁶ |
| | 3 min | 0.02% | 29.27 | 6.66 | Cardillo et al. ²⁷ |
| | 3 min | 0.04% | 29.27 | 4.08 | Cardillo et al. ²⁷ |
| | 5 min | 0.02% | | 3 | Young et al. ²⁸ |
| | Three times daily for 7 days | 0.02% | 29.27 | 4.26 | Cardillo et al. ²⁷ |
| Postoperative | Three times daily for 14 days | 0.04% | 29.27 | 4.44 | Cardillo et al. ²⁷ |
| SC: Subconjunctival | • | | | | |

*Control group was conjunctival autografting alone

achieving chemoreduction of OSSN, and a mean of 4 cycles (4 times daily with 7 days on and 7 days off) was able to reduce tumor burden by 57%. This approach made the subsequent resection of the tumor less challenging and simplified ocular surface reconstruction.⁴⁰

Primary Acquired Melanosis and Melanoma

Primary acquired melanosis (PAM) with atypia is a melanocytic lesion of the conjunctival epithelium that may potentially evolve into melanoma,⁴¹ and MMC has been utilized to treat this pathology. Treatment regimens have consisted of 0.04% MMC drops 4 times a day with 14-day cycles,⁴² as well as 0.02% MMC 4 times a day for 2 weeks followed by 2 weeks of 0.04% MMC 4 times a day and ending with 3 months of 0.02% MMC twice a day.⁴³ Kurli et al.⁴⁴ reported using MMC both as an adjuvant to excision and cryotherapy or as primary treatment for PAM with atypia and conjunctival melanoma. The authors used 0.04% MMC 4 times a day, either for 28 days for primary treatment or 7 days when used as an adjuvant. In this study, the overall RR was 50% in both groups.⁴⁴ In addition, the authors reported a higher incidence of recurrence for multifocal tumors, among which 70% recurred.⁴⁴

MMC employed to treat conjunctival melanoma appeared to be more effective when used as an adjuvant (50% RR) than primary treatment (100% RR).⁴⁴ Ditta et al.⁴⁵ described the use of MMC as an adjuvant for conjunctival melanoma with a treatment regimen of 3-week-long cycles of 0.04% MMC 4 times a day, separating cycles with 1 week of steroid drop use. Most patients (93%) underwent at least 3 cycles, and an overall recurrence of 33.3% was observed.⁴⁵ An observational case report documented the use of neoadjuvant 0.04% MMC 4 times a day for 3 weeks and post-excision adjuvant 0.04% MMC for another 4 cycles. This treatment approach was effective for the patient's conjunctival melanoma without any signs of recurrence after 32 months of follow-up.⁴⁶

Photorefractive Keratectomy

Photorefractive keratectomy (PRK) is a surgical technique that uses an excimer laser to correct refractive error.⁴⁷ A common complication after PRK is the development of corneal haze due to aberrant corneal healing.⁴⁸ A recent meta-analysis of 3,536 eyes demonstrated that MMC helps reduce early and late-onset post-PRK haze.49 A common protocol for MMC use in this application is intraoperative 0.02% MMC for 30 seconds, which has been primarily established for eyes with greater than 6 diopters (D) of myopia.⁵⁰ Virasch et al.⁵¹ studied the relationship between MMC application time and the development of corneal haze and visual outcome. A concentration of 0.02% MMC was used for 12 seconds, 1 minute, or 2 minutes for eyes with a spherical equivalent of approximately -6.5 to -7.1 D of myopia. In this study, no difference was observed for haze scores or best-corrected visual acuity among the groups,⁵¹ and shorter application times appeared to be as effective in haze prophylaxis as longer application times. Kaiserman et al.52 analyzed the correlation between 0.02% MMC application time and corneal haze development in a retrospective study with 7,535 eyes. In the moderate myopia group, there was 0% incidence of haze in the group with application times ≥ 40 seconds versus 1.3% in the <40 seconds group (p=0.03).⁵²

Thornton et al.53 compared the use of 0.002% MMC and 0.02% MMC for application times of either 30 seconds or 2 minutes. In this study, 0.02% MMC had a higher efficacy in preventing postoperative haze than 0.002% MMC in cases of myopia \geq -6.00 D and ablation depths of \geq 75 µm. In patients with lower degrees of myopia or ablation depths less than 75 µm, both concentrations appeared to be equally effective. This study also compared the degree of haze formation when applying 0.002% MMC for either 30 seconds or 2 minutes, but changing the exposure time did not appear to impact the degree of haze formation.53 Shojaei et al.54 used 0.02% MMC for 5 seconds in eyes undergoing PRK with ablation depths less than 65 µm and reported decreased haze formation in eyes receiving this treatment versus control eyes. At 6-month follow-up, 11.5% of control eyes had trace haze and 1.3% had 1+ haze, while 1.4% of treated eyes had trace haze and 0% had 1+ haze.54 The findings from the studies above are summarized in Table 5.

| Table 5. Use of mitomycin C (MMC) in photorefractive keratectomy | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Concentration | Application time | Findings | Reference | | | | |
| | 12 s | | | | | | |
| 0.02% | 1 min | Short (12 s) and long (1-2 min) application times were equally effective in haze prophylaxis. | Virasch et al. ⁵¹ | | | | |
| | 2 min | | | | | | |
| <40 s | | Significantly higher incidence of haze formation in the shorter application time group (1.3% vs. 0%, | Kaiserman et al 52 | | | | |
| 0.02% | ≥40 s | p=0.03). | Kaiseiman et al. | | | | |
| 0.002% | 30 s | Different exposure times while using 0.002% MMC did not appear to impact the degree of haze | | | | | |
| 0.00270 | 2 min | formation. | | | | | |
| 0.002% | 30 s - 2 min | 0.02% MMC was more effective than 0.002% MMC for haze prophylaxis in cases of myopia ≥ -6.00 - 2 min diopters and ablation depths of ≥ 75 µm. In cases involving less myopia or ablation depth, both | | | | | |
| 0.02% | | concentrations were equally effective. | | | | | |
| 0.02% | 5 s | Trace haze occurred in 1.4% of treated eyes and 11.5% of untreated eyes. 1+ haze occurred in 0% of treated eyes and 1.3% of untreated eyes. | Shojaei et al. ⁵⁴ | | | | |

Phototherapeutic Keratectomy

Phototherapeutic keratectomy (PTK) is a surgical technique that utilizes an excimer laser to treat anterior stromal conditions.⁵⁵ Pathologies commonly treated with PTK include Reis-Bücklers dystrophy, granular dystrophy, macular dystrophy, Salzmann nodular degeneration, keratoconus nodules, and anterior stromal scars.⁵⁶ One of the main potential limitations of PTK is recurrence of the original pathology,⁵⁷ and MMC has been used in conjunction with PTK to decrease or delay recurrence.

PTK alone is associated with clinically significant RRs of 47% of eyes with Reis-Bücklers dystrophy, 23% of eyes with granular corneal dystrophy, 14% of eyes with lattice dystrophy, 14% of eyes with macular corneal dystrophy, and 15% of eyes with Salzmann nodular degeneration.^{57,58,59} Due to the high recurrence of these corneal pathologies, PTK with the additional use of MMC has been employed.

Granular dystrophy and macular dystrophy have been treated with regimens consisting of PTK and MMC 0.02% for 30 seconds, after which significant recurrences occurred in 11.1% of treated patients in each group.⁶⁰ Reis-Bücklers dystrophy has been treated with 0.02% MMC for 2 minutes, and in a case report, this regimen resulted in no recurrence at 1-year followup.61 Salzmann nodular degeneration has been treated with PTK and 0.02% MMC for 1-2 minutes to prevent recurrence and improve visual symptoms, mainly contrast sensitivity and higher-order corneal aberrations.^{62,63} Reddy et al.⁶² reported using 0.02% MMC for 60 seconds on 13 eyes with Salzmann nodules, none of which recurred in a follow-up time of 3 months. Avellino dystrophy has been treated with PTK and 0.02% MMC for 2 minutes. Kim et al.⁶⁴ reported on 4 patients treated with this approach. Two patients were homozygous for the Avellino corneal dystrophy mutation in the BIGH3 gene, and both of them had a recurrence. However, the remaining 2 patients were heterozygous and showed no signs of recurrence.

Epithelial Ingrowth

Epithelial ingrowth is an uncommon complication of LASIK surgery in which epithelial cells proliferate between the LASIK flap and underlying stromal bed.⁶⁵ Wilde et al.⁶⁶ reported positive outcomes when using MMC to treat recalcitrant epithelial ingrowth in post-LASIK eyes. Four eyes were treated with 70% alcohol followed by 0.02% MMC, both on the stromal bed and under the flaps, after mechanical debridement of the epithelial ingrowth. The flap was then secured in place using fibrin glue. For all eyes, visual acuity improved and no recurrence was observed.⁶⁶ Taneri et al.⁶⁷ reported a case of a buttonholed LASIK flap that developed epithelial ingrowth. In this case, PTK was performed with application of 0.02% MMC on the corneal stroma for 1 minute. After treatment, no recurrence was seen.⁶⁷ In another case, severe post-LASIK epithelial ingrowth was treated with flap amputation followed by PTK and 0.02% MMC for 2 minutes. In this case, overall visual acuity improved and no complications were seen.⁶⁸ In all these reports it is unclear how much the MMC affected the recurrence of the epithelial

ingrowth, but it most likely decreased the subsequent corneal haze or scarring.

Epithelial Downgrowth

Epithelial downgrowth is a complication of ocular trauma or surgery in which epithelial cells enter the anterior chamber and proliferate over intraocular tissue.⁶⁹ MMC has been used to treat cystic epithelial downgrowth following cataract surgery. Yu et al.⁷⁰ reported a case where cystic fluid from the epithelial downgrowth was aspirated, then a solution of 0.0002 mg/mL of MMC was injected into the lesion and left there for 5 minutes, after which the MMC was washed out of the cyst with balanced salt solution. The cyst decreased in size and vision improved, but the authors noted that this procedure should be performed with great care due to high-risk complications if MMC were to leak into the anterior chamber.⁷⁰

Other Applications of MMC in Ocular Diseases

The use of MMC has been shown to increase the success rate of filtering procedures for the treatment of glaucoma. It is currently used in trabeculectomy, bleb needling, and ab-interno filtering procedures.⁷¹ MMC at 0.02% has also proven useful when performing a dacryocystorhinostomy as it can prevent the development of scar tissue by decreasing the contraction and migration of fibroblasts that occurs in response to injury. Additionally, it seems to reduce the osteotomy closure rate.^{72,73} In the case of strabismus surgery, MMC appears to decrease the formation of postoperative adhesions.^{74,75}

Toxicities and Potential Complications of MMC

Although MMC has shown promising results in treating ocular disease, there are a variety of potential complications to consider. In pterygium surgery, complications reported include: corneal edema, corneal perforation, scleral stromal necrosis with possible infectious scleritis, secondary glaucoma, corectopia, iritis, cataract, and endophthalmitis.^{76,77,78,79,80,81} Safianik et al.⁷⁹ documented two cases of scleral melt and one case of limbal perforation with iris incarceration after using 0.02% MMC for 3 minutes for pterygium surgery. These patients ultimately required a tectonic graft in the case of the limbal perforation, and conjunctival grafts for the scleral melts. Rubinfeld et al.78 documented the possible complication of developing secondary iritis after pterygium surgery with postoperative 0.04% MMC drops 4 times a day. In another case in this series, a patient developed a scleral melt that led to a peaked pupil toward the side of the lesion.78 Importantly, MMC has been associated with scleral necrosis decades after exposure, and therefore continued and regular follow-up of these patients is necessary.

MMC use in ocular surface surgeries has also been associated with endothelial cell loss. Bahar et al.⁷⁷ reported that employing intraoperative 0.02% MMC for 2 minutes in pterygium surgery resulted in an endothelial cell loss of 6% at 1 month after surgery, while no significant endothelial cell loss occurred in the control group. Avisar et al.⁷⁶ reported that employing 0.02% MMC for 5 minutes during pterygium surgery can lead to endothelial cell loss of 21.05% \pm 3.2% at 3 months after surgery. In the case of epithelial downgrowth, Yu et al.⁷⁰ reported a 13.3% decrease in endothelial cell density following the use of 0.0002 mg/mL MMC for 5 minutes. MMC usage in PRK has also been linked to endothelial cell loss. Some studies have reported that employing 0.02% MMC for 10-50 seconds correlated to a statistically significant decrease in endothelial cells compared to PRK alone.^{82,83} However, the vast majority of studies regarding this potential toxicity report no statistically significant change in endothelial cell density when employing MMC with PRK.^{54,84,85,86,87,88,89} Even studies with a larger number of subjects and longer follow-up periods did not find any correlation, suggesting a favorable safety profile with minimal, if any, risk of endothelial cell loss when employing MMC with PRK.^{84,85}

Endophthalmitis after pterygium surgery with MMC is very rare. Peponis et al.⁸¹ published a case report of a patient who developed endophthalmitis following the use of 0.02% MMC for 1 minute. In this case, the subject had a scleral melt 21 days after surgery with fungal endophthalmitis (*Fusarium* species). The patient was treated with antibiotics and antifungals, vitrectomy, scleral patch, tectonic graft, and finally enucleation.⁸¹ Yi et al.⁹⁰ presented another case in which the subject developed endophthalmitis with *Serratia marcescens* which was treated with vitrectomy and antibiotics. This treatment led to the resolution of the infection, but the patient developed significant vision loss. The authors suggested that the impaired scleral barrier after surgery with MMC and the patient's immunosuppressed state may have played a role in the infectious process.⁹⁰

MMC use in the other aforementioned applications has a less severe complication profile. MMC employed for OSSN has a risk of allergic reaction, epithelial surface toxicity, punctal stenosis, and limbal stem cell deficiency. These are managed with topical steroids, artificial tears, and punctal plugs.⁹¹ Conjunctival hyperemia and lacrimation are well documented, in addition to delayed epithelial healing.^{92,93} MMC use for PAM and melanoma may lead to keratoconjunctivitis, corneal abrasion, pannus, and corneal haze.⁴⁴ To minimize the risk of complications as a result of MMC, it may be beneficial to limit exposure times and use lower concentrations.^{10,19,20}

Conclusion

MMC has demonstrated high utility in a wide array of ocular pathologies, especially in the field of cornea and external disease, due to its ability to alter tissue remodeling. Currently, there is a need to further establish the optimum treatment protocols for each aforementioned indication. Although MMC usage has promising results, it could lead to potentially vision-threatening complications, and judicious use is therefore warranted.

Ethics

Peer-review: Externally and internally peer reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Concept: M.A.C., C.J.R., Z.A.S., Design: M.A.C., C.J.R., Z.A.S., Data Collection or Processing: M.A.C., C.J.R., Z.A.S., Analysis or Interpretation: M.A.C., C.J.R., Z.A.S., Literature Search: M.A.C., C.J.R., Z.A.S., Writing: M.A.C., C.J.R., Z.A.S. **Conflict of Interest:** No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

- Verweij J, Pinedo HM. Mitomycin C: mechanism of action, usefulness and limitations. Anticancer Drugs. 1990;1:5-13.
- Reddy MV, Randerath K. 32P-analysis of DNA adducts in somatic and reproductive tissues of rats treated with the anticancer antibiotic, mitomycin C. Mutat Res. 1987;179:75-88.
- Mearza AA, Aslanides IM. Uses and complications of mitomycin C in ophthalmology. Expert Opin Drug Saf. 2007;6:27-32.
- Kunimoto N, Mori S. Studies on pterygium: Part IV. A treatment of the pterygium by mitomycin-C instillation. Nihon Ganka Gakkai Zasshi. 1963;67:601-607.
- Fernandes BF, Nikolitch K, Coates J, Novais G, Odashiro A, Odashiro PP, Belfort RN, Burnier MN Jr. Local chemotherapeutic agents for the treatment of ocular malignancies. Surv Ophthalmol. 2014;59:97-114.
- Di Girolamo N, Chui J, Coroneo MT, Wakefield D. Pathogenesis of pterygia: role of cytokines, growth factors, and matrix metalloproteinases. Prog Retin Eye Res. 2004;23:195-228.
- Han SB, Jeon HS, Kim M, Lee SJ, Yang HK, Hwang JM, Kim KG, Hyon JY, Wee WR. Risk Factors for Recurrence After Pterygium Surgery: An Image Analysis Study. Cornea. 2016;35:1097-1103.
- Shahraki T, Arabi A, Feizi S. Pterygium: an update on pathophysiology, clinical features, and management. Ther Adv Ophthalmol. 2021;13: 25158414211020152.
- Chen PP, Ariyasu RG, Kaza V, LaBree LD, McDonnell PJ. A randomized trial comparing mitomycin C and conjunctival autograft after excision of primary pterygium. Am J Ophthalmol. 1995;120:151-160.
- Cheng HC, Tseng SH, Kao PL, Chen FK. Low-dose intraoperative mitomycin C as chemoadjuvant for pterygium surgery. Cornea. 2001;20:24-29.
- Zaky KS, Khalifa YM. Efficacy of preoperative injection versus intraoperative application of mitomycin in recurrent pterygium surgery. Indian J Ophthalmol. 2012;60:273-276.
- Lam DS, Wong AK, Fan DS, Chew S, Kwok PS, Tso MO. Intraoperative mitomycin C to prevent recurrence of pterygium after excision: a 30-month follow-up study. Ophthalmology. 1998;105:904-905.
- Cano-Parra J, Diaz-Llopis M, Maldonado MJ, Vila E, Menezo JL. Prospective trial of intraoperative mitomycin C in the treatment of primary pterygium. Br J Ophthalmol. 1995;79:439-441.
- Yanyali AC, Talu H, Alp BN, Karabas L, Ay GM, Caglar Y. Intraoperative mitomycin C in the treatment of pterygium. Cornea. 2000;19:471-473.
- Frucht-Pery J, Ilsar M, Hemo I. Single dosage of mitomycin C for prevention of recurrent pterygium: preliminary report. Cornea. 1994;13:411-413.
- Avisar R, Weinberger D. Pterygium surgery with mitomycin C: how much sclera should be left bare? Cornea. 2003;22:721-725.
- Donnenfeld ED, Perry HD, Fromer S, Doshi S, Solomon R, Biser S. Subconjunctival mitomycin C as adjunctive therapy before pterygium excision. Ophthalmology. 2003;110:1012-1016.
- Gupta VP, Sanghi S, Rohatgi J, Dhaliwal U. Outcomes of preoperative intrapterygial injection of mitomycin C for pterygium excision with and without inferior conjunctival flap. Oman J Ophthalmol. 2019;12:171-176.
- Hayasaka S, Noda S, Yamamoto Y, Setogawa T. Postoperative instillation of low-dose mitomycin C in the treatment of primary pterygium. Am J Ophthalmol. 1988;106:715-718.
- Rachmiel R, Leiba H, Levartovsky S. Results of treatment with topical mitomycin C 0.02% following excision of primary pterygium. Br J Ophthalmol. 1995;79:233-236.
- Mahar PS, Nwokora GE. Role of mitomycin C in pterygium surgery. Br J Ophthalmol. 1993;77:433-435.

- Fakhry MA. The use of mitomycin C with autologous limbal-conjunctival autograft transplantation for management of recurrent pterygium. Clin Ophthalmol. 2011;5:123-127.
- Frucht-Pery J, Raiskup F, Ilsar M, Landau D, Orucov F, Solomon A. Conjunctival autografting combined with low-dose mitomycin C for prevention of primary pterygium recurrence. Am J Ophthalmol. 2006;141:1044-1050.
- Alsarhani W, Alshahrani S, Showail M, Alhabdan N, Alsumari O, Almalki A, Alsarhani A, Alluhaidan A, Alqahtani B. Characteristics and recurrence of pterygium in Saudi Arabia: a single center study with a long follow-up. BMC Ophthalmol. 2021;21:207.
- Wong VA, Law FC. Use of mitomycin C with conjunctival autograft in pterygium surgery in Asian-Canadians. Ophthalmology. 1999;106:1512-1515.
- Wagdy FM, Farahat HG, Ellakwa AF, Mandour SS. Evaluation of Conjunctival Autografting Augmented with Mitomycin C Application versus Ologen Implantation in the Surgical Treatment of Recurrent Pterygium. J Ophthalmol. 2021;2021:8820926.
- Cardillo JA, Alves MR, Ambrosio LE, Poterio MB, Jose NK. Single intraoperative application versus postoperative mitomycin C eye drops in pterygium surgery. Ophthalmology. 1995;102:1949-1952.
- Young AL, Tam PM, Leung GY, Cheng LL, Lam PT, Lam DS. Prospective study on the safety and efficacy of combined conjunctival rotational autograft with intraoperative 0.02% mitomycin C in primary pterygium excision. Cornea. 2009;28:166-169.
- Toker E, Eraslan M. Recurrence after primary pterygium excision: Amniotic membrane transplantation with fibrin glue versus conjunctival autograft with fibrin glue. Curr Eye Res. 2016;41:1-8.
- Essex RW, Snibson GR, Daniell M, Tole DM. Amniotic membrane grafting in the surgical management of primary pterygium. Clin Exp Ophthalmol. 2004;32:501-504.
- Razmjoo H, Kashfi SA, Mirmohammadkhani M, Pourazizi M. Recurrence Rate and Clinical Outcome of Amniotic Membrane Transplantation Combined with Mitomycin C in Pterygium Surgery: Two-Year Follow-Up. J Res Pharm Pract. 2020;9:10-15.
- 32. Chen R, Huang G, Liu S, Ma W, Yin X, Zhou S. Limbal conjunctival versus amniotic membrane in the intraoperative application of mitomycin C for recurrent pterygium: a randomized controlled trial. Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol. 2017;255:375-385.
- Rosen R. Amniotic Membrane Grafts to Reduce Pterygium Recurrence. Cornea. 2018;37:189-193.
- 34. Ma DH, See LC, Hwang YS, Wang SF. Comparison of amniotic membrane graft alone or combined with intraoperative mitomycin C to prevent recurrence after excision of recurrent pterygia. Cornea. 2005;24:141-150.
- Vazirani J, Mohapatra S. Ocular Surface Squamous Neoplasia. JAMA Ophthalmol. 2016;134:e153666.
- Blasi MA, Maceroni M, Sammarco MG, Pagliara MM. Mitomycin C or interferon as adjuvant therapy to surgery for ocular surface squamous neoplasia: comparative study. Eur J Ophthalmol. 2018;28:204-209.
- Lee JH, Kim YH, Kim MS, Kim EC. The effect of surgical wide excision and amniotic membrane transplantation with adjuvant topical mitomycin C treatment in recurrent conjunctival--corneal intraepithelial neoplasia. Semin Ophthalmol. 2014;29:192-195.
- Prabhasawat P, Tarinvorakup P, Tesavibul N, Uiprasertkul M, Kosrirukvongs P, Booranapong W, Srivannaboon S. Topical 0.002% mitomycin C for the treatment of conjunctival-corneal intraepithelial neoplasia and squamous cell carcinoma. Cornea. 2005;24:443-448.
- Ballalai PL, Erwenne CM, Martins MC, Lowen MS, Barros JN. Longterm results of topical mitomycin C 0.02% for primary and recurrent conjunctival-corneal intraepithelial neoplasia. Ophthalmic Plast Reconstr Surg. 2009;25:296-299.
- Shields CL, Demirci H, Marr BP, Masheyekhi A, Materin M, Shields JA. Chemoreduction with topical mitomycin C prior to resection of extensive squamous cell carcinoma of the conjunctiva. Arch Ophthalmol. 2005;123:109-113.

- 41. Shields JA, Shields CL, Mashayekhi A, Marr BP, Benavides R, Thangappan A, Phan L, Eagle RC Jr. Primary acquired melanosis of the conjunctiva: risks for progression to melanoma in 311 eyes. The 2006 Lorenz E. Zimmerman lecture. Ophthalmology. 2008;115:511-519.
- 42. Chalasani R, Giblin M, Conway RM. Role of topical chemotherapy for primary acquired melanosis and malignant melanoma of the conjunctiva and cornea: review of the evidence and recommendations for treatment. Clin Exp Ophthalmol. 2006;34:708-714.
- Yuen VH, Jordan DR, Brownstein S, Dorey MW. Topical mitomycin treatment for primary acquired melanosis of the conjunctiva. Ophthalmic Plast Reconstr Surg. 2003;19:149-151.
- 44. Kurli M, Finger PT. Topical mitomycin chemotherapy for conjunctival malignant melanoma and primary acquired melanosis with atypia: 12 years' experience. Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol. 2005;243:1108-1114.
- Ditta LC, Shildkrot Y, Wilson MW. Outcomes in 15 patients with conjunctival melanoma treated with adjuvant topical mitomycin C: complications and recurrences. Ophthalmology. 2011;118:1754-1759.
- Mazzini C, Pieretti G, Vicini G, Nicolosi C, Virgili G, Giansanti E Extensive conjunctival melanoma successfully treated with surgical resection and preand postoperative topical mitomycin C. Eur J Ophthalmol. 2021;31:71-74.
- Salz JJ, Maguen E, Nesburn AB, Warren C, Macy JI, Hofbauer JD, Papaioannou T, Berlin M. A two-year experience with excimer laser photorefractive keratectomy for myopia. Ophthalmology. 1993;100:873-882.
- Torricelli AA, Santhanam A, Wu J, Singh V, Wilson SE. The corneal fibrosis response to epithelial-stromal injury. Exp Eye Res. 2016;142:110-118.
- Chang YM, Liang CM, Weng TH, Chien KH, Lee CH. Mitomycin C for the prevention of corneal haze in photorefractive keratectomy: a meta-analysis and trial sequential analysis. Acta Ophthalmol. 2021;99:652-662.
- Carlos de Oliveira R, Wilson SE. Biological effects of mitomycin C on late corneal haze stromal fibrosis following PRK. Exp Eye Res. 2020;200:108218.
- Virasch VV, Majmudar PA, Epstein RJ, Vaidya NS, Dennis RF. Reduced application time for prophylactic mitomycin C in photorefractive keratectomy. Ophthalmology. 2010;117:885-889.
- Kaiserman I, Sadi N, Mimouni M, Sela T, Munzer G, Levartovsky S. Corneal Breakthrough Haze After Photorefractive Keratectomy With Mitomycin C: Incidence and Risk Factors. Cornea. 2017;36:961-966.
- Thornton I, Xu M, Krueger RR. Comparison of standard (0.02%) and low dose (0.002%) mitomycin C in the prevention of corneal haze following surface ablation for myopia. J Refract Surg. 2008;24:68-76.
- Shojaei A, Ramezanzadeh M, Soleyman-Jahi S, Almasi-Nasrabadi M, Rezazadeh P, Eslani M. Short-time mitomycin-C application during photorefractive keratectomy in patients with low myopia. J Cataract Refract Surg. 2013;39:197-203.
- Nagpal R, Maharana PK, Roop P, Murthy SI, Rapuano CJ, Titiyal JS, Vajpayee RB, Sharma N. Phototherapeutic keratectomy. Surv Ophthalmol. 2020;65:79-108.
- Ayres BD, Rapuano CJ. Excimer laser phototherapeutic keratectomy. Ocul Surf. 2006;4:196-206.
- Dinh R, Rapuano CJ, Cohen EJ, Laibson PR. Recurrence of corneal dystrophy after excimer laser phototherapeutic keratectomy. Ophthalmology. 1999;106:1490-1497.
- Reddy JC, Rapuano CJ, Nagra PK, Hammersmith KM. Excimer laser phototherapeutic keratectomy in eyes with corneal stromal dystrophies with and without a corneal graft. Am J Ophthalmol. 2013;155:1111-1118.
- Abazari A, Soares FP, Hammersmith KM, Turaka K, Nottage JM, Rapuano CJ. Surgical outcome of PTK for Salzmann nodular degeneration. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci. 2011;52:1964.
- 60. Y Yuksel E, Cubuk MO, Eroglu HY, Bilgihan K. Excimer laser phototherapeutic keratectomy in conjunction with mitomycin C in corneal macular and granular dystrophies. Arq Bras Oftalmol. 2015;79:69-72.
- Miller A, Solomon R, Bloom A, Palmer C, Perry HD, Donnenfeld ED. Prevention of recurrent Reis-Bücklers dystrophy following excimer laser phototherapeutic keratectomy with topical mitomycin C. Cornea. 2004;23:732-735.

- Reddy JC, Rapuano CJ, Felipe AF, Nagra PK, Hammersmith KM. Quality of vision after excimer laser phototherapeutic keratectomy with intraoperative mitomycin-C for Salzmann nodular degeneration. Eye Contact Lens. 2014;40:213-219.
- Marcon AS, Rapuano CJ. Excimer laser phototherapeutic keratectomy retreatment of anterior basement membrane dystrophy and Salzmann's nodular degeneration with topical mitomycin C. Cornea. 2002;21:828-830.
- Kim TI, Pak JH, Chae JB, Kim EK, Tchah H. Mitomycin C inhibits recurrent Avellino dystrophy after phototherapeutic keratectomy. Cornea. 2006;25:220-223.
- Henry CR, Canto AP, Galor A, Vaddavalli PK, Culbertson WW, Yoo SH. Epithelial ingrowth after LASIK: clinical characteristics, risk factors, and visual outcomes in patients requiring flap lift. J Refract Surg. 2012;28:488-492.
- 66. Wilde C, Messina M, Dua HS. Management of recurrent epithelial ingrowth following laser in situ keratomileusis with mechanical debridement, alcohol, mitomycin-C, and fibrin glue. J Cataract Refract Surg. 2017;43:980-984.
- Taneri S, Koch JM, Melki SA, Azar DT. Mitomycin-C assisted photorefractive keratectomy in the treatment of buttonholed laser in situ keratomileusis flaps associated with epithelial ingrowth. J Cataract Refract Surg. 2005;31:2026-2030.
- Kymionis G, Ide T, Yoo S. Flap amputation with phototherapeutic keratectomy (PTK) and adjuvant mitomycin C for severe post-LASIK epithelial ingrowth. Eur J Ophthalmol. 2009;19:301-303.
- Weiner MJ, Trentacoste J, Pon DM, Albert DM. Epithelial downgrowth: a 30-year clinicopathological review. Br J Ophthalmol. 1989;73:6-11.
- Yu CS, Chiu SI, Tse RK. Treatment of cystic epithelial downgrowth with intralesional administration of mitomycin C. Cornea. 2005;24:884-886.
- Grover DS, Kornmann HL, Fellman RL. Historical Considerations and Innovations in the Perioperative Use of Mitomycin C for Glaucoma Filtration Surgery and Bleb Revisions. J Glaucoma. 2020;29:226-235.
- Kumar V, Ali MJ, Ramachandran C. Effect of mitomycin-C on contraction and migration of human nasal mucosa fibroblasts: implications in dacryocystorhinostomy. Br J Ophthalmol. 2015;99:1295-1300.
- Cheng SM, Feng YF, Xu L, Li Y, Huang JH. Efficacy of mitomycin C in endoscopic dacryocystorhinostomy: a systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS One. 2013;8:e62737.
- Chen PL, Chen WY, Lu DW. Evaluation of mitomycin C in reducing postoperative adhesions in strabismus surgery. J Ocul Pharmacol Ther. 2005;21:406-410.
- Mahindrakar A, Tandon R, Menon V, Sharma P, Khokhar S. Effectiveness of mitomycin C in reducing reformation of adhesions following surgery for restrictive strabismus. J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus. 2001;38:131-135.
- A Avisar R, Avisar I, Bahar I, Weinberger D. Effect of mitomycin C in pterygium surgery on corneal endothelium. Cornea. 2008;27:559-561.
- Bahar I, Kaiserman I, Lange AP, Slomovic A, Levinger E, Sansanayudh W, Slomovic AR. The effect of mitomycin C on corneal endothelium in pterygium surgery. Am J Ophthalmol. 2009;147:447-452.

- Rubinfeld RS, Pfister RR, Stein RM, Foster CS, Martin NF, Stoleru S, Talley AR, Speaker MG. Serious complications of topical mitomycin-C after pterygium surgery. Ophthalmology. 1992;99:1647-1654.
- Safianik B, Ben-Zion I, Garzozi HJ. Serious corneoscleral complications after pterygium excision with mitomycin C. Br J Ophthalmol. 2002;86:357-358.
- Lindquist TP, Lee WB. Mitomycin C-associated scleral stromalysis after pterygium surgery. Cornea. 2015;34:398-401.
- Peponis V, Rosenberg P, Chalkiadakis SE, Insler M, Amariotakis A. Fungal scleral keratitis and endophthalmitis following pterygium excision. Eur J Ophthalmol. 2009;19:478-480.
- Morales AJ, Zadok D, Mora-Retana R, Martínez-Gama E, Robledo NE, Chayet AS. Intraoperative mitomycin and corneal endothelium after photorefractive keratectomy. Am J Ophthalmol. 2006;142:400-404.
- Nassiri N, Farahangiz S, Rahnavardi M, Rahmani L, Nassiri N. Corneal endothelial cell injury induced by mitomycin-C in photorefractive keratectomy: nonrandomized controlled trial. J Cataract Refract Surg. 2008;34:902-908.
- Lee DH, Chung HS, Jeon YC, Boo SD, Yoon YD, Kim JG. Photorefractive keratectomy with intraoperative mitomycin-C application. J Cataract Refract Surg. 2005;31:2293-2298.
- Gambato C, Miotto S, Cortese M, Ghirlando A, Lazzarini D, Midena E. Mitomycin C-assisted photorefractive keratectomy in high myopia: a longterm safety study. Cornea. 2011;30:641-645.
- Mohan S, Gogri P, Murthy SI, Chaurasia S, Mohamed A, Dongre P. A Prospective Evaluation of the Effect of Mitomycin-C on Corneal Endothelium after Photorefractive Keratectomy for Myopia Correction. Middle East Afr J Ophthalmol. 2021;28:111-115.
- Hofmeister EM, Bishop FM, Kaupp SE, Schallhorn SC. Randomized doseresponse analysis of mitomycin-C to prevent haze after photorefractive keratectomy for high myopia. J Cataract Refract Surg. 2013;39:1358-1365.
- Zare M, Jafarinasab MR, Feizi S, Zamani M. The effect of mitomycin-C on corneal endothelial cells after photorefractive keratectomy. J Ophthalmic Vis Res. 2011;6:8-12.
- Ang BCH, Yap SC, Toh ZH, Lim EWL, Tan MMH, Nah GKM, Zhao PSB, Tan MCL. Refractive outcomes, corneal haze and endothelial cell loss after myopic photorefractive keratectomy in an Asian population: The Singapore Armed Forces' experience. Clin Exp Ophthalmol. 2020;48:558-568.
- Yi MY, Chung JK, Choi KS. Serratia marcescens endophthalmitis after pterygium surgery: a case report. BMC Ophthalmol. 2017;17:197.
- Khong JJ, Muecke J. Complications of mitomycin C therapy in 100 eyes with ocular surface neoplasia. Br J Ophthalmol. 2006;90:819-822.
- Sahin AK, Uzun A, Erdem H. Topical mitomycin C treatment in corneal and conjunctival intraepithelial neoplasia: A case report. J Surg Med. 2021;5:992-994.
- Sarici AM, Arvas S, Pazarli H. Combined excision, cryotherapy, and intraoperative mitomycin C (EXCRIM) for localized intraepithelial and squamous cell carcinoma of the conjunctiva. Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol. 2013;251:2201-2204.



Lamellar Keratoplasty Using Microkeratome-Assisted Anterior Lamellar Graft in the Management of Deep Limbal Dermoid: A Case Report

🖻 Özlenen Ömür Uçakhan Gündüz, 🖻 Ahmet Kaan Gündüz, 🖻 Hilal Nalcı Baytaroğlu

Ankara University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology, Ankara, Türkiye

Abstract

Limbal dermoid is a congenital benign tumor of the limbus which is often managed by surgery if necessary. In dermoid lesions involving the deep stroma, tumor excision and reconstruction of the anterior segment with amniotic membrane transplantation or keratoplasty may be required. Herein, we present a case of deep limbal dermoid treated with surgical resection and lamellar keratoplasty using microkeratome-assisted anterior lamellar graft.

Keywords: Limbal dermoid, excision, microkeratome-assisted anterior lamellar graft, lamellar keratoplasty, reconstruction

Cite this article as: : Uçakhan Gündüz ÖÖ, Gündüz K, Nalcı Baytaroğlu H. Lamellar Keratoplasty Using Microkeratome-Assisted Anterior Lamellar Graft in the ManagementofDeepLimbalDermoid: ACaseReport.TurkJOphthalmol2023;53:183-185

Address for Correspondence: ÖÖzlenen Ömür Uçakhan Gündüz, Ankara University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology, Ankara, Türkiye E-mail: omuru@yahoo.com ORCID-ID: orcid.org/0000-0002-3447-7785 Received: 04.11.2022 Accepted: 23.02.2023

DOI: 10.4274/tjo.galenos.2023.93027

Introduction

Limbal dermoid is a congenital benign tumor of the limbus. It accounts for 10% of all and 29% of benign limbal tumors.^{1,2} Anatomically, limbal dermoids are classified into three groups according to the depth of invasion of the anterior segment components. Grade I tumors are superficial lesions, grade II tumors involve part of the corneal stroma, and grade III tumors occupy the full corneal thickness and may penetrate into the anterior chamber.3 Surgical removal is often opted for grade II and III lesions. The choice of surgery can be simple excision, or anterior segment reconstruction via amniotic membrane transplantation (AMT) with or without autologous limbal stem cell transplantation, or lamellar keratoplasty.4,5,6,7,8 Penetrating keratoplasty is usually opted for lesions involving the full thickness of the cornea or in case of corneal perforation during excision.8 Herein, we present a case of grade II limbal dermoid treated with lamellar excision and lamellar keratoplasty via microkeratome-assisted anterior lamellar graft.

Case Report

A 2.5-year-old boy was referred to our clinic with the diagnosis of limbal dermoid in the left eye leading to progressively increasing astigmatism. Visual acuity (VA) of the left eye was 20/200. Clinical examination revealed a corneal-conjunctival fleshy dome-shaped lesion measuring approximately 8.5x8.5 mm in size. The visual axis was partially occluded by the lesion (Figure 1). Refractive error could not be measured accurately due to distortion of the retinal reflex on retinoscopy. The patient had no history of associated systemic abnormality.

[©]Copyright 2023 by the Turkish Ophthalmological Association / Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed by Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial (CC BY-NC-ND) 4.0 International License.

The lesion was removed from the corneal surface manually using a 57 Beaver knife. After excision, the remaining stroma appeared very thin, and no thickness measurement could be done with an ultrasound pachymeter. A lamellar corneal button 0.5 mm larger than the excised dermoid bed was fashioned using the automated lamellar keratoplasty technique. The donor tissue was placed on an artificial anterior chamber and after removal of the epithelium, a 9-mm corneal flap 300 um in thickness was obtained using a Moria microkeratome (Moria Inc., Doylestown, PA, USA). This tissue was then placed to cover the excised area on the cornea and sclera, and was sutured to the surrounding tissues with interrupted 10/0 monofilament nylon sutures (Ethilon 10.0, Ethicon, Johnson & Johnson, USA). Postoperatively, a bandage contact lens (AirOptix Night & Day, Alcon, USA) was placed on the eye and the patient was prescribed topical prednisolone acetate 1% (PredForte, Allergan Pharmaceuticals, Ireland) and fluoroquinolone 0.5% eye drops (Vigamox, Alcon, USA) 4 times a day for 1 week. One week later, prednisolone acetate drops were replaced by loteprednol etabonate 0.5% (Lotemax, Bausch & Lomb, USA) 4 times a day for 1 week. One week later, prednisolone acetate drops were replaced by loteprednol etabonate 0.5% 4 times a day and the steroid dose was gradually tapered at follow-up examinations over a period of 3 months. Occlusion of the right eye was started for the treatment of amblyopia. The corneal sutures were removed at postoperative 3 months. One year after the surgery, the lamellar graft looked healthy with no epithelial defect, corneal vascularization, or inflammation. Mild stromal haze was noted (Figures 2a, 2b). Uncorrected VA was 40/200 and cycloplegic retinoscopy revealed refraction values of +2.75 D sphere and +1.00 D cylinder with a 70° axis.

Discussion

After excision of deep limbal dermoids, leaving bare stroma is usually not recommended due to the postoperative tendency towards the formation of scar tissue, neovascularization, and pseudopterygium. Various methods of reconstruction to decrease the scarring and pseudopterygium have been reported, including the use of mitomycin C after excision, AMT with or without limbal stem cell transplant, or lamellar keratoplasty with lamellar/full-thickness grafts.^{45,6,7,8}

Full-thickness grafts for lamellar keratoplasty may be more prone to complications such as prolonged reepithelization, interface neovascularization, steroid-induced glaucoma, and graft



Figure 1. Preoperative picture of left eye limbal dermoid occluding the visual axis

rejection.⁹ Lamellar keratoplasty with lamellar grafts is more commonly used with complications including mild interface haze and pseudopterygium.^{7,8} Varying degrees of astigmatism can occur as a result of increased length of cornea invaded by the limbal dermoid.¹⁰

Automated lamellar therapeutic keratoplasty is a relatively new technique which was developed to obtain better postoperative anatomic and refractive outcomes. In this technique, the diseased portion of the stroma is removed using a microkeratome with adjustable heads. Then, a matching lamella of stroma is obtained from the donor tissue with the aid of an artificial anterior chamber and microkeratome. One of the advantages of using microkeratome heads to prepare an anterior lamellar graft is the ease of obtaining a flap, which decreases the duration of the surgery and facilitates reproducible results.¹¹ It is also reported to have better outcomes than manual lamellar keratoplasty in terms of surface epithelization and postoperative refraction since it forms a smooth graft which is in optimal alignment with the host tissue.^{11,12} Our patient demonstrated a healthy donor cornea with no epithelial defect, and mild astigmatism at the end of follow-up. Although the donor-host tissue apposition was not perfect because of manual excision of the dermoid, a smoother and more regular donor flap could be obtained with the automated technique, which probably contributed to faster epithelization and a more regular surface leading to mild astigmatism.

Anterior segment optical coherence tomography (OCT) and/ or ultrasound biomicroscopy may be useful tools to evaluate the depth of tumor invasion, estimate the thickness of the tissue to be excised, and better follow up the donor-recipient tissue interface.^{13,14} These these measurements could not be performed in our case due to the young age of the patient. Intraoperative



Figure 2. One-year postoperative picture with no epithelial defect or neovascularization. Mild stromal haze is observed

OCT can also be utilized during excision to help achieve a smooth ocular surface free of lesion.¹⁵

In conclusion, microkeratome-assisted anterior lamellar grafts can be used for ocular surface reconstruction following the excision of deep/large dermoids. This approach provides better wound healing and the remaining tissue can be used for endothelial keratoplasty.

Ethics

Informed Consent: Obtained. Peer-review: Externally peer reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Concept: Ö.Ö.U.G., A.K.G., H.N.B., Design: Ö.Ö.U.G., A.K.G., H.N.B., Data Collection or Processing: Ö.Ö.U.G., A.K.G., H.N.B., Analysis or Interpretation: Ö.Ö.U.G., A.K.G., H.N.B., Literature Search: Ö.Ö.U.G., A.K.G., H.N.B., Writing: Ö.Ö.U.G., A.K.G., H.N.B.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

- 1. Garner A. The pathology of tumors at the limbus. Eye. 1989;3:210-217.
- Sunderraj PP, Viswanathan RK, Balachander R. Neoplasms of the limbus. Ind J Ophthalmol. 1991;39:168-169.
- Mann I, eds. Developmental abnormalities of the eye. 2nd ed. Philadelphia, Lippincott;1957.

- Abdulmannan DM. Successful management of limbal dermoid in infancy and childhood: A case series. Cureus. 2022;14:e22835.
- Lang SJ, Böhringer D, Reinhard T. Surgical management of corneal limbal dermoids: Retrospective study of different techniques and use of Mitomycin C. Eye (Lond). 2014;28:857-862.
- Choudhary DS, Agrawal N, Hada M, Paharia N. Massive corneal-epibulbar dermoid managed with pre-descemetic DALK and SLET. GMS Ophthalmol Cases. 2021;11:Doc05.
- Yao Y, Zhang MZ, Jhanji V. Surgical management of limbal dermoids: 10-year review. Acta Ophthalmol. 2017;95:e517-e518.
- Watts P, Michaeli-Cohen A, Abdolell M, Rootman D. Outcome of lamellar keratoplasty for limbal dermoids in children. J AAPOS. 2002;6:209-215.
- Shen YD, Chen WL, Wang IJ, Hou YC, Hu FR. Full-thickness central corneal grafts in lamellar keratoscleroplasty to treat limbal dermoids. Ophthalmology. 2005;112:1955.
- Lin Y, Xie J, Wang H, Lu J, Ma D. Preoperative geometric parameters predict the outcome of lamellar keratoscleroplasty in patients with limbal dermoids. Int Ophthalmol 2023. doi: 10.1007/s10792-022-02623-9. Online ahead of print.
- Ashor AR, El-Agha MH, Nagaty MW, Darwish EAG. Visual outcomes of microkeratome-assisted anterior lamellar keratoplasty in keratoconus: 5-year results. J Ophthalmol. 2022;2022:3885524.
- Gutfreund S, Leon P, Busin M. Microkeratome-assisted anterior lamellar keratoplasty for the correction of high-degree postkeratoplasty astigmatism. Cornea. 2017;36:880-883.
- Cauduro RS, Ferraz Cdo A, Morales MS, Garcia PN, Lopes YC, Souza PH, Allemann N. Application of anterior segment optical coherence tomography in pediatric ophthalmology. J Ophthalmol. 2012:313120.
- Hoops JP, Ludwig K, Boergen KP, Kampik A. Preoperative evaluation of limbal dermoids using high-resolution biomicroscopy. Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol. 2001;239:459-461.
- Evans JA, Ko A, Larson SA. Optical coherence tomography-assisted limbal dermoid removal. J Pediatr Ophthalmol Strabismus. 2017;54:e58-e59.



A Case of Concurrent Acute Macular Neuroretinopathy and Paracentral Acute Middle Maculopathy Following Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 Vaccination

D Jale Menteş*, Serhad Nalçacı**, Cumali Değirmenci**

*Private Clinic, İzmir, Türkiye

**Ege University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology, İzmir, Türkiye

Abstract

We present a 65-year-old woman who developed sudden and severe vision loss in her left eye one day after the administration of the second dose of COVID vaccine. The best corrected visual acuity in this eye was 1/10. Diffuse paracentral acute middle maculopathy was detected on spectral domain optical coherence tomography (OCT). OCT angiography images revealed concurrent vascular flow defects consistent with acute macular neuroretinopathy in the deep retinal capillary plexus and choriocapillaris layers. At the end of the six-month follow-up, there was no improvement in visual acuity, and atrophy and thinning developed in all layers of the retina.

Keywords: Acute macular neuroretinopathy, optical coherence tomography angiography, paracentral acute middle maculopathy, Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccine, spectral domain optical coherence tomography

Cite this article as: Menteş J, Nalçacı S, Değirmenci C. A Case of Concurrent Acute Macular Neuroretinopathy and Paracentral Acute Middle Maculopathy Following Pfizer-BioNTechCOVID-19Vaccination. Turk J Ophthalmol 2023;53:186-191

Address for Correspondence: Serhad Nalçacı, Ege University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Ophthalmology, İzmir, Türkiye E-mail: serhadnalcaci@hotmail.com ORCID-ID: orcid.org/0000-0002-0401-9492 Received: 02.09.2022 Accepted: 23.02.2023

DOI: 10.4274/tjo.galenos.2023.65118

Introduction

Since December 2019, severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2), which caused the coronavirus disease (COVID-19) pandemic, has caused many deaths and serious morbidity worldwide. In the last months of 2020, the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA) issued emergency use permits for some vaccines, and accelerated vaccine campaigns were launched in many countries. Following the widespread administration of COVID-19 vaccines produced using different technologies, reports also emerged of various vaccine-related systemic and ocular adverse effects.^{1,2,3,4}

There are a few cases in the literature related to the retinal complications of vaccines. Among these, cases of acute macular neuroretinopathy (AMN), paracentral acute middle maculopathy (PAMM), and retinal artery and vein occlusions are most common, and most occurred after the administration of inactivated virus and adenovirus-vector COVID-19 vaccines, with fewer cases observed in association with messenger RNA (mRNA) vaccines.^{1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8}

First described as a variant of AMN (type I AMN) by Sarraf et al.⁹ in 2013, PAMM is a retinal finding characterized by suddenonset paracentral scotomas and a focal or diffuse hyperreflective band-like lesion in the inner nuclear layer (INL) and inner plexiform layer (IPL) above the outer plexiform layer (OPL) on spectral domain optical coherence tomography (SD-OCT). Although it may be idiopathic, it has often been reported to develop secondary to retinal vascular diseases such as diabetic and hypertensive retinopathy, retinal artery and vein occlusion, or a systemic disease, and ischemia in the middle and/or deep retinal capillary plexus has been implicated in its pathogenesis.^{9,10,11,12}

©Copyright 2023 by the Turkish Ophthalmological Association / Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed by Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial (CC BY-NC-ND) 4.0 International License. To the best of our knowledge, this article is the first published report of a case of AMN and concomitant PAMM presenting with sudden and severe vision loss and in one eye immediately after Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccination, with multimodal imaging features including optical coherence tomography angiography (OCTA).

Case Report

A 65-year-old female medical doctor presented with complaints of sudden-onset central vision loss and blotchy vision in her left eye starting 4 hours earlier. The patient reported receiving a second dose of the Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine the day before, the first dose of Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine 3 months before this vaccine, and two Synovac vaccines 6 and 8 months earlier. She had a history of drug-controlled diabetes mellitus, stage 1 hypertension, stage 1 chronic kidney disease, alcohol drinking habit, and low water intake.

Her best corrected visual acuity (BCVA) was 10/10 in the right eye and 1/10 in the left eye (with head movement), and intraocular pressure (IOP) was 12 mmHg in both eyes. On slit-lamp examination, the anterior segment and fundus of both eyes appeared normal.

On infrared (IR) imaging of the left eye, there was a lobular-appearing hyporeflective lesion in the parafoveal area that covered the entire macula (Figure 1A). Short-wavelength (488 nm) blue fundus autofluorescence (FAF) imaging also revealed lobular, markedly hypoautofluorescent areas in the left eve corresponding to the lesion area in IR images (Figure 1B). On fluorescein angiography (FA), all phases and filling times were normal in the left eve (Figure 1C, D). On SD-OCT of the left eye, a diffuse band of hyperreflectivity and thickening in the INL and IPL above the OPL was detected in the parafoveal area and was more pronounced on the nasal side. A band of hyporeflectivity and granular appearance were also detected just below these areas in the outer nuclear layer (ONL), external limiting membrane (ELM), and ellipsoid zone (EZ). In the INL, 1-2 small intraretinal cysts were observed (Figure 1E). In the en face OCTA images, the foveal avascular zone in the left eye was noted to be irregular and slightly enlarged (Figure 1F) and there were concurrent marked vascular flow defects in the deep retinal capillary plexus and choriocapillaris (Figure 2A, B). The areas of flow defect were consistent with the lesion areas seen in IR and FAF. In addition, there was a marked decrease in vascular density and increased retinal thickness in the deep retinal capillary plexus in the parafoveal region on OCTA (Figure 2C).

Although IR, FAF, FA, OCT, and en face OCTA imaging in the right eye (Figure 3A, B, C, D, E, F) were completely normal, small vascular flow defects were observed in the deep retinal capillary plexus on OCTA, while no flow defects were detected in the coriocapillaris and vascular density was found to be normal in the deep retinal layers (Figure 4A, B, C).

The presumed diagnosis for the left eye was diffuse PAMM with microvascular obstructions in the capillary beds of the deep retinal layers and choriocapillaris associated with the Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine. Treatment was initiated with an IOPlowering agent (timolol-dorzolamide combination eve drops twice daily; Tomec drops, Abdi İbrahim Pharmaceuticals, Istanbul, Turkey), an antiaggregant (acetylsalicylic acid 100 mg/day; Coraspin tablet, Bayer Türk Chemical Co., Istanbul, Turkey), a vasodilator (pentoxifylline 400 mg twice daily; Trental tablet, Sanofi Health Products Ltd. Sti., Istanbul, Turkey), a corticosteroid (prednisolone 32 mg/day; Prednol tablet, Mustafa Nevzat Pharmaceuticals, Istanbul, Turkey), and vitamin C (500 mg/day), and ample fluid consumption was recommended. Consultations with the infectious diseases, cardiology, hematology, nephrology, and genetics units, thrombophilia panel, hemogram and D-dimer tests, and carotid Doppler ultrasonography were requested as etiological studies. As a result of all examinations, it was determined that the patient's comorbidities were under control and she had no genetic predisposition to thrombophilia.



Figure 1. Left eye, initial examination. A) Infrared photography; B) fundus autofluorescence; C,D) fluorescein angiography, early and late phase; E) spectral domain optical coherence tomography showing diffuse hyperreflectivity and thickening of the inner plexiform and inner nuclear layers and hyporeflectivity and granular appearance in the outer retinal layers (red square) with a cyst in the inner nuclear layer (red arrow); F) en face optical coherence tomography angiography

The patient was followed up weekly at first and later at 15-day and 30-day intervals for 6 months.

At 6-month follow-up, BCVA was still 1/10 in the left eye, IR and FAF images were normal, collateral vessels had formed in the optic nerve head, and FA demonstrated filling of these vessels in the arterial phase, with no leakage (Figure 5A-D). In the SD-OCT examination, in addition to atrophy and thinning in all retinal layers, the hyporeflective and granular appearance in the ELM and EZ persisted in the parafoveal area (Figure 5E). On OCTA imaging, the flow defects in the choriocapillaris had resolved while those in the deep retinal capillary plexus persisted (Figure 5F, 6A, B, C).

Discussion

To the best of our knowledge, this article is the first published report of a case of AMN presenting with sudden and severe vision loss and concomitant diffuse PAMM with vascular flow defects in the deep retinal capillary plexus in one eye immediately after receiving the Pfizer-BioNTech recombinant mRNA COVID-19 vaccine, with a description of multimodal imaging features including OCTA.



Figure 2. Left eye, optical coherence tomography angiography at initial examination. A) deep retinal capillary plexus vascular flow defects; B) choriocapillaris vascular flow defects; C) deep retinal capillary plexus vascular density changes

Although many instances of PAMM and AMN after receiving inactivated virus and adenovirus-vector COVID-19 vaccines have been documented in the literature, only one case of PAMM and two cases of AMN after the Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccine have been described.¹⁻⁸ There is no report of AMN and PAMM developing concomitantly in the same eye. In a case of PAMM described by Ishibishi et al.,⁶ complaints occurred on day 7 after the second dose of Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine, visual acuity was perfect, the lesion was focal, and OCTA imaging was not performed. Similarly, AMN cases reported in association with the Pfizer-BioNTech vaccine appeared on days 2 and 8 after the second dose of vaccine, visual acuities were well preserved, and lesions were focal.^{1.6}

Although PAMM and AMN are regarded as two distinct clinical entities both characterized by sudden-onset paracentral



Figure 3. Right eye, initial examination. A) infrared photography; B) fundus autofluorescence; C,D) fluorescein angiography, early and late phase; E) spectral domain optical coherence tomography; F) en face optical coherence tomography angiography





Figure 4. Right eye, optical coherence tomography angiography at initial examination. A) deep retinal capillary plexus vascular flow; B) choriocapillaris vascular flow; C) deep retinal capillary plexus vascular density

scotomas and hyporeflective paracentral lesions on IR imaging, Sarraf et al.⁹ reported in 2013 that there were actually two variants of AMN, PAMM being one of them, and they named PAMM "type I AMN." They named the other variant, in which only the outer retinal layers (i.e., the ONL and EZ) are affected, type II AMN. To date, a case of AMN and PAMM occurring simultaneously in the same eye has not been described in the literature. Therefore, we think that our case could be defined as a new variant, type III AMN (combined AMN), in addition to the type I and II AMN variants defined by Sarraf et al.⁹

Our case was accompanied by sudden and severe vision loss, and SD-OCT imaging demonstrated PAMM as a diffuse hyperreflective band appearing on both sides of the central macula. In the literature, it has been emphasized that if PAMM is diffuse, it may be a symptom of latent or reperfused central retinal artery occlusion (CRAO).^{10,12,13} However, the absence of signs consistent with CRAO on fundus examination or SD-OCT imaging, the normality of arterial filling time as well as all phases and the peripheral retina on FA, and the presence of vascular flow defects in the choriocapillaris, which has a different circulatory supply, were data that led us away from a diagnosis of latent or reperfused CRAO in our case.



Figure 5. Left eye, 6 months later. A) infrared photography; B) fundus autofluorescence; C,D) fluorescein angiography, early and late phase; E) spectral domain optical coherence tomography; F) en face optical coherence tomography angiography

The SD-OCT images of our patient showed a hyporeflective and granular appearance in the outer retinal layers in the parafoveal region just below the PAMM lesions. Sarraf et al.⁹ reported that in PAMM (i.e., type I AMN), hyperreflectivity in the middle layers may be associated with a corresponding finding in the outer retinal layers, which they attributed to a shadowing effect. However, in our patient's 6-month SD-OCT images, the PAMM-related hyperreflectivity had resolved and the entire retina was atrophic and thinned, but the hyporeflective and granular appearance in the outer retinal layers persisted. This cannot be explained by the shadowing effect, thus leading us to believe the appearance of the outer retinal layers was a sign of disease involvement in these layers.

OCTA is a new, non-invasive, and reproducible imaging technique that enables evaluation of the vascular structures of the



Figure 6. Left eye, optical coherence tomography angiography at 6-month follow-up. A) deep retinal capillary plexus vascular flow defects; B) choriocapillaris vascular flow defects; C) deep retinal capillary plexus vascular density changes

retina and choriocapillaris. It also aids in accurately determining the presence of local ischemia by measuring vessel density. En face OCTA imaging of our patient revealed enlargement of the foveal avascular zone and significant vascular flow defects in both the deep capillary plexus of the retina and the choriocapillaris. Concomitant flow defects in the choriocapillaris layer, which has a completely different circulatory supply than the retina, suggests a condition that affects the entire capillary vascular system. In recent years, OCTA has been used to investigate the presence and extent of flow defects in the retinal capillaries and choriocapillaris in patients with PAMM and AMN. Chu et al.¹¹ detected microvascular changes in the form of attenuated flow signals on OCTA in the middle and deep retinal capillary plexus in eyes with PAMM and in the deep retinal capillary plexus in eyes with AMN. Another study by Casalino et al.¹⁴ demonstrated defects in both the deep retinal capillary plexus and the inner choroidal vascular plexus on OCTA in eyes with AMN affecting the outer retinal layers. In their OCTA studies, Lee et al.¹⁵ and Hwang and Sen16 observed concurrent vascular flow defects in both the deep retinal capillary plexus and the choriocapillaris in OCTA images of AMN patients exhibiting outer retinal

layer involvement on SD-OCT. Based on these findings, they argued that concurrent vascular defects in two independent vascular plexuses suggests the coexistence of both vascular and inflammatory etiologies in the pathogenesis of AMN.

Vaccines are one of the most effective ways to prevent infections. Over the last decade, mRNA technology has become a promising tool in vaccine development. These types of vaccines are mainly designed for cancer immunotherapy and prevention of infectious diseases, and are characteristically very stable. Spike antigens are encapsulated and have been shown in several clinical trials to have very good efficacy and safety profiles.^{4,17} However, it is also known that all vaccines can lead to various undesirable immunological events by causing abnormal activation of the innate and acquired immune system. Inflammation due to such immunological events can result from a component of the vaccine, a hypersensitivity reaction, or autoimmunity, as well as from the virus spike antigen, human adenovirus, or other viral antigens.¹⁸

We believe that our patient had a new AMN variant, type III (combined) AMN. The presence of diffuse PAMM in SD-OCT images was consisten with type I AMN, while the concurrent vascular flow defects in both the deep retinal capillary plexus and choriocapillaris on OCTA imaging were regarded as findings consistent with type II AMN. Due to the development of concurrent microvascular occlusions in capillary systems with different circulatory sources such as the retina and choroid, we think that the pathogenesis involved an immune response to virus antigens (i.e., inflammation associated with an antigenantibody reaction) affecting the capillary vascular endothelium, as previously described in people infected with COVID-19.¹⁹

Ethics

Peer-review: Externally peer reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Data Collection or Processing: S.N., C.D., Literature Search: S.N., Writing: J.M.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

- Valenzuela DA, Groth S, Taubenslag KJ, Gangaputra S. Acute macular neuroretinopathy following Pfizer-BioNTech COVID-19 vaccination. Am J Ophthalmol Case Rep. 2021;24:101200.
- Silva LSCD, Finamor LPS, Andrade GC, Lima LH, Zett C, Muccioli C, Sarraf EP, Marinho PM, Peruchi J, Oliveira RDL, Giralt L, Charcan I, Fonollosa A, Diaz JD, Davis JL, Nascimento H, Belfort R Jr. Vascular retinal findings after COVID-19 vaccination in 11 cases: a coincidence or consequence? Arq Bras Oftalmol. 2022;85:158-165.
- Pichi F, Aljneibi S, Neri P, Hay S, Dackiw C, Ghazi NG. Association of Ocular Adverse Events With Inactivated COVID-19 Vaccination in Patients in Abu Dhabi. JAMA Ophthalmol. 2021;139:1131-1135.
- Maleki A, Look-Why S, Manhapra A, Foster CS. COVID- 19 recombinant mrna vaccines and serious ocular inflammatory side effects: real or coincidence? J Ophthalmic Vis Res. 2021;16:490-501.

- Vinzamuri S, Pradeep TG, Kotian R. Bilateral paracentral acute middle maculopathy and acute macular neuroretinopathy following COVID-19 vaccination. Indian J Ophthalmol. 2021;69:2862-2864.
- Ishibashi K, Yatsuka H, Haruta M, Kimoto K, Yoshida S, Kubota T. Branch Retinal Artery Occlusions, Paracentral Acute Middle Maculopathy and Acute Macular Neuroretinopathy After COVID-19 Vaccinations. Clin Ophthalmol. 2022;16:987-992.
- Eleiwa TK, Gaier ED, Haseeb A, ElSheikh RH, Sallam AB, Elhusseiny AM. Adverse Ocular Events following COVID-19 Vaccination. Inflamm Res. 2021;70;1005-1009.
- Dehghani A, Ghanbari H, Houshang-Jahromi MH, Pourazizi M. Paracentral acute middle maculopathy and COVID-19 vaccination: Causation versus coincidence finding. Clin Case Rep. 2022;10:e05578.
- Sarraf D, Rahimy E, Fawzi AA, Sohn E, Barbazetto I, Zacks DN, Mittra RA, Klancnik JM Jr, Mrejen S, Goldberg NR, Beardsley R, Sorenson JA, Freund KB. Paracentral acute middle maculopathy: a new variant of acute macular neuroretinopathy associated with retinal capillary ischemia. JAMA Ophthalmol. 2013;131:1275-1287.
- Moura-Coelho N, Gaspar T, Ferreira JT, Dutra-Medeiros M, Cunha JP. Paracentral acute middle maculopathy-review of the literature. Graefes Arch Clin Exp Ophthalmol. 2020;258:2583-2596.
- Chu S, Nesper PL, Soetikno BT, Bakri SJ, Fawzi AA. Projection-Resolved OCT Angiography of Microvascular Changes in Paracentral Acute Middle Maculopathy and Acute Macular Neuroretinopathy. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci. 2018;59:2913-2922.

- Gümüş G, Özçalışkan Ş, Alagöz N, Tülü Aygün B, Alagöz C, Artunay Ö. Paracentral acute middle maculopathy associated with different clinical entities: A case series. Eur Arch Med Res. 2021;37:278-284.
- Iafe NA, Onclinx T, Tsui I, Sarraf D. Paracentral acute middle maculopathy and deep retinal capillary plexus infarction secondary to reperfused central retinal artery occlusion. Retin Cases Brief Rep. 2017;11(Suppl 1):90-93.
- Casalino G, Arrigo A, Romano F, Munk MR, Bandello F, Parodi MB. Acute macular neuroretinopathy: pathogenetic insights from optical coherence tomography angiography. Br J Ophthalmol. 2019;103:410-414.
- Lee SY, Cheng JL, Gehrs KM, Folk JC, Sohn EH, Russell SR, Guo Z, Abràmoff MD, Han IC. Choroidal Features of Acute Macular Neuroretinopathy via Optical Coherence Tomography Angiography and Correlation With Serial Multimodal Imaging. JAMA Ophthalmol. 2017;135:1177-1183.
- Hwang CK, Sen HN. Concurrent vascular flow defects at the deep capillary plexus and choriocapillaris layers in acute macular neuroretinopathy on multimodal imaging: A case series. Am J Ophthalmol Case Rep. 2020;20:100866.
- Jampol LM, Tauscher R, Schwarz HP. COVID-19, COVID-19 Vaccinations, and Subsequent Abnormalities in the Retina: Causation or Coincidence? JAMA Ophthalmol. 2021;139:1135-1136.
- Cheng JY, Margo CE. Ocular adverse events following vaccination: overview and update. Surv Ophthalmol. 2022;67:293-306.
- Becker RC. COVID-19-associated vasculitis and vasculopathy. J Thromb Thrombolysis. 2020;50:499-511.



Late-Onset Neuromyelitis Optica Spectrum Disorder Mimicking a Non-Arteritic Anterior Ischemic Optic Neuropathy–Case Report

Dech Sedlak*,**, Marta Swierczynska*,**, Dorota Wygledowska Promienska*,**

*Medical University of Silesia Faculty of Medical Sciences in Katowice, Department of Ophthalmology, Katowice, Poland **Medical University of Silesia, Kornel Gibiński University Clinical Center, Department of Ophthalmology, Katowice, Poland

Abstract

A 60-year-old white woman presented to the emergency department with painless decrease of visual acuity in the left eye (LE). The diagnosis of a non-arteritic anterior ischemic optic neuropathy in the LE was established based on the clinical picture and the results of static perimetry, fluorescein angiography, visual evoked potential, and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) of the brain and orbit. Six months later, the patient reported visual impairment in the right eye (RE). Best corrected visual acuity (BCVA) in the RE was 5/10. Gadolinium-enhanced MRI showing inflammation of both optic nerves and the optic chiasm in correlation with positivity for immunglobulin G antibody against aquaporin-4 led to the diagnosis of late-onset neuromyelitis optica spectrum disorder. High-dose intravenous methylprednisolone therapy followed by oral tapering was administered and oral azathioprine was started to reduce the risk of further relapse. At discharge, BCVA was 5/5 in the RE. The patient remains under the care of neurology and ophthalmology clinics, with no recurrences for two years. The possibility of neuromyelitis optica spectrum disorder with optic neuritis in older patients is important in the differential diagnosis of ischemic optic neuropathy.

Keywords: Neuromyelitis optica spectrum disorder, late-onset NMOSD, optic neuritis, anti-aquaporin 4 antibody, AQP4

Cite this article as: Sedlak L, Swierczynska M, Promienska DW. Late-Onset Neuromyelitis Optica Spectrum Disorder Mimicking a Non-Arteritic Anterior Ischemic Optic Neuropathy-Case Report. Turk J Ophthalmol 2023;53:192-196

Address for Correspondence: Marta Swierczynska, Medical University of Silesia Faculty of Medical Sciences in Katowice, Department of Ophthalmology, Katowice, Poland E-mail: m.swierczynska93@gmail.com ORCID-ID: orcid.org/0000-0001-5734-2456 Received: 23.04.2022 Accepted: 11.02.2023

DOI: 10.4274/tjo.galenos.2022.72762

Introduction

Neuromyelitis optica spectrum disorder (NMOSD) is a complex immune-mediated disease in which demyelination and loss of astrocytes constitute the main pathological findings in the central nervous system (CNS). It can affect the optic nerves, brain, brainstem, and spinal cord. The most common presentations are severe, recurrent attacks of optic neuritis (ON) and longitudinally extensive transverse myelitis (LETM), distinct from multiple sclerosis (MS). Serological positivity for immunglobulin (Ig) G antibody against aquaporin 4 (AQP4) was found to be the pathologic cause as well as a reliable biomarker for NMOSD.^{1,2}

The reported incidence of NMOSD ranges from 0.05 to 0.4 per 100,000 individuals.^{2,3} However, these data are limited, as up to 29% of cases are initially misdiagnosed as MS.³ Typical age at presentation is between 32 to 41 years, with a female predominance (woman constituting 70-90% patients with NMOSD).^{2,3} It is postulated that there is also predilection for the non-white population, mainly people of East Asian and Afro-Caribbean descent.⁴ NMOSD with onset at age \geq 50 years is known as late-onset NMOSD (LO-NMOSD). It is an exceedingly rare presentation associated with worse final visual outcome, greater susceptibility to disability, and higher mortality rate.^{5,6,7}

Case Report

A 60-year-old white woman presented to the emergency department with complaints of sudden, painless decreased visual acuity in the left eye (LE) for 3 days. There was no history of preceding trauma, eye drop usage, or ocular surgery. Systemic history included well-controlled hypertension and

©Copyright 2023 by the Turkish Ophthalmological Association / Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed by Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial (CC BY-NC-ND) 4.0 International License. hypothyroidism. Best corrected visual acuity (BCVA) was 5/5 in the right eye (RE) and 5/10 in the LE. There was no pain associated with eye movements. Left relative afferent pupillary defect was present. Fundus examination revealed diffuse optic edema in the LE, while the right optic disc appeared normal but with no cup. Intraocular pressure was 18 mmHg in the RE and 19 mmHg in the LE.

The patient was admitted to the ophthalmology department for further work-up. Various tests including full blood count, prothrombin time, activated partial thromboplastin time, serum electrolytes, glucose level, C-reactive protein, serum erythrocyte sedimentation rate, renal, liver, and thyroid function tests, serum vitamin B₁₂ and folate levels, angiotensin-converting enzyme, rheumatoid factor, antinuclear-antibody, anti-neutrophil cytoplasmatic antibody, double-stranded DNA, and anticardiolipin antibodies were within normal limits. Serological infective screening including anti-herpes simplex virus, Borrelia burgdorferi antibodies, hepatitis B surface antigen, anti-hepatitis C virus, Human Immunodeficiency Virus antibody/antigen combo, and treponemal antibody test for syphilis were all nonreactive. Deviations from the standard included elevated levels of total cholesterol (246 mg/dL, normal: 115-190), low-density lipoprotein cholesterol (164 mg/dL, normal: <115), and a history of cytomegalovirus infection (IgG 376 AU/mL, normal: <6.0; IgM 0.08 AU/mL, normal: <0.85). No abnormalities were detected on neurology and internal medicine consultations. Blood pressure was 110/75 mmHg. Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) of the brain and orbit showed no abnormalities. However, the patient only agreed to undergo the examination without any contrast agent. She stated that she probably had an anaphylactic reaction to contrast in the past, but she was unable to accurately describe the incident and had no documentation.

Static perimetry in the LE demonstrated an inferior altitudinal defect in the visual field (VF) (Figure 1A). Fluorescein

angiography (FA) in the LE showed increasing hyperfluorescence of the temporal part of the optic disc, with contrast leakage indicative of edema. Visual evoked potential (VEP) was normal in the RE, while the LE exhibited increased P100 latency (prolonged to 120%), an amplitude of 25% after 1° stimulation, and residual response after 15 minutes (Figure 2A, B). It was considered that these results may correspond to a non-arteritic anterior ischemic optic neuropathy (NAION) in the LE.

During hospitalization, the patient received topical brinzolamide 3 times a day to the LE and intravenous methylprednisolone (IVMP) 1 g daily for 3 days and pentoxifylline 100 mg twice daily. BCVA at discharge was 5/5 in the RE and 5/8 in the LE. The patient was referred to the cardiology, vascular, and pulmonology clinics for further testing. Two weeks later, the patient presented to the ophthalmology outpatient clinic for post-hospitalization follow-up. BCVA in the LE was only light perception. VEP showed no response, indicating atrophy of the left optic nerve. The patient was referred for another neurological consultation, where no abnormalities were found.

Six months later, the woman returned to the ophthalmology department due to deterioration of vision, this time in the RE. BCVA was 5/10 in the RE and light perception in the LE. Fundoscopic examination of the RE showed a normal optic disc, while the left optic disc was pale. Arterial attenuation was also observed in the LE. Her general physical and systemic examination as well as laboratory tests were normal. Static perimetry in the RE revealed a superior altitudinal VF defect (Figure 1B). FA was unremarkable in both eyes. VEP pattern was normal in the RE, while the LE showed optic disc atrophy (Figure 2C).

Although the patient initially refused to undergo MRI of the brain and orbit with contrast agents, the next day she consented to the examination. Gadolinium-enhanced MRI (Gd-MRI) showed that the right and left optic nerves were the same width.



Figure 1. Static perimetry showed inferior altitudinal defect in the left eye (A) and in the right eye revealed superior altitudinal VF defect during the second hospitalization (B) and normal VF two years after discharge (C) *VF: Visual field*



Figure 2. Visual evoked potential was normal for the right eye, while in the left eye, P100 latency was prolonged to 120%, the amplitude after 1° stimulation was 25% (A), response was residual after 15" (B), and the results indicated optic nerve atrophy (C)



Figure 3. Gadolinium-enhanced magnetic resonance imaging of the brain (A, B) revealed the extended outline of the left part of the optic chiasm and the distal segment of the optic nerve with the cystic lesion. Visible abnormal enhancement after intravenous administration of contrast agent indicating the presence of inflammatory lesions in the left optic nerve, optic chiasm, and the right optic nerve near the optic chiasm

However, the left optic nerve was moderately enhanced after contrast in intraorbital, extraorbital, and optic chiasm sections, indicating active inflammation. The image of the right optic nerve also showed contrast enhancement but only near the optic chiasm (Figure 3A, B).

As the patient had two episodes of acute vision loss within a year, AQP4-IgG antibody testing was done by indirect immunofluorescence and was positive at 1:100 sample dilution, while myelin oligodendrocyte glycoprotein (MOG) IgG was negative. NMOSD was diagnosed and the standard steroid therapy was administered, with a 3-day regimen of daily 1 g IVMP followed by oral tapering over a period of 10 weeks. Gd-MRI showed no signs of longitudinally extensive myelitis in the thoracic or lumbar spinal cord. In addition, the patient was started on oral azathioprine to reduce the risk of further relapse. BCVA at discharge was 5/5 in the RE and light perception in the LE. The patient remains under the care of neurology and ophthalmology clinics, with no recurrences for 2 years (Figure 1C).

Discussion

In 2015, the International Panel for NMO Diagnosis outlined the diagnostic criteria for NMOSD, which consisted of 1) at least one core clinical characteristic (ON, acute myelitis, area postrema syndrome, symptomatic narcolepsy or acute diencephalic clinical syndrome with NMOSD-typical diencephalic MRI lesions, symptomatic cerebral syndrome with NMOSD-typical brain lesions); 2) positive AQP4-IgG test; and 3) exclusion of alternative diagnoses.⁸ The key characteristic of NMOSD is the presence of AQP4 antibodies that can penetrate the blood-brain barrier. AQP4 is the main water channel protein predominantly expressed in the cell membrane of astrocytic foot processes, and antibodies against it initiate an immune response, which mediates inflammatory cell infiltration and demyelinating lesions.²

The most common manifestation of NMOSD at onset is ON (37-54%; bilateral in 20% of cases), followed by LETM (30-47%).⁹ ON in NMOSD, although clinically similar to the attacks seen in MS or isolated ON, is characterized by more severe visual loss associated with more profound neuro-axonal damage. The hallmark of NMOSD is a relapsing course, and the time between relapses is shorter as compared to MS. Relapse occurs in up to 90% of patients and in half of all patients occurs within 1 year of the initial attack,¹⁰ as in the present case.

Screening for AQP4-IgG and MOG-IgG may not be necessary for patients presenting with typical ON. However, the presence of atypical features such as severely impaired visual acuity, rapid progression, recurrent episodes, poor visual recovery, bilateral involvement, non-responsiveness to corticosteroids or corticosteroid dependency, prominent disc edema, perineural optic nerve enhancement, and coexisting extra-optic CNS demyelinating lesions should alert the ophthalmologist to consider alternative causes.¹¹ Moreover, granulomatous inflammatory conditions, vasculitis, infections, intracranial lesions, and various autoimmune conditions can mimic NMOSD and need to be excluded if the presentation is not typical.¹²

ON represents the most common cause of acute optic neuropathy among patients under 50 years of age.¹³ This case report illustrates the diverse clinical manifestation of NMOSD-ON, which can make diagnosis challenging at onset in older patients. The typical age range at NMOSD onset is 32 to 41 years. However, it has been encountered among children and older adults as well.⁶ Interestingly, in the majority of LO-NMOSD, the initial presentation is concomitant with findings of myelitis rather than ON.¹⁴ Fundus examination

in NMOSD is usually unremarkable. Only 5-33% of subjects exhibit optic disc edema, whereas optic disc edema with splinter hemorrhage and no cup or small optic disc cup in the fellow eye (referred to as a "disc at risk") are characteristic of NAION.^{15,16} Our patient presented "disc at risk" in the second eye at initial presentation. However, no splinter hemorrhage was detected in the first affected eve. The ON Treatment Trial identified diffuse VF loss in two-thirds of affected eyes and central field loss in one-third. Altitudinal VF abnormality, which is considered characteristic of NAION, was present in 8% of participants (in the superior as well as inferior half of the VF).¹⁷ Therefore, the presence of altitudinal VF defect should warrant consideration of ON besides the vascular and compressive causes among the differential diagnoses. Furthermore, normal non-contrast MRI scans as well as the results of VEP and FA in correlation with low BP in our patient mimicked NAION as the most likely etiology in her age group. On the other hand, the dramatic deterioration of vision to LP in our patient after stopping steroids during follow-up is highly uncharacteristic for NAION and should alert the clinician to consider other diagnoses. It is worth noting that also in the case of another ON episode in the other eye, VEP and FA records were unremarkable, which indicates their low usefulness in the differential diagnosis of optic disc edema and that Gd-MRI remains the key examination. The findings of longitudinally extensive optic nerve enhancement with a predilection for the posterior optic pathway and the optic chiasm and/or bilateral optic nerve involvement are atypical and should raise suspicion for NMOSD-ON.18 However, around 40% of patients with NMOSD may also present with a normal orbital MRI.19 It should be emphasized that awareness of NMOSD-ON in older patients is crucial in the differential diagnosis of ischemic optic neuropathy.

The gold standard treatment for acute attacks of ON includes high-dose corticosteroids, typically IVMP 1 g/day for 3-5 days, followed by oral steroids to avoid early relapse.²⁰ In patients not responding to IVMP, plasma exchange (4-9 cycles) should be commenced.²¹ Although there is no consensus about the duration of preventive treatment, many experts believe that maintenance therapy should be continued for life.¹ The most commonly used are mycophenolate mofetil, azathioprine, rituximab, methotrexate, and tocilizumab. Most patients achieve remission with one of the first two drugs they try. Importantly, treatment modalities for NMOSD and MS are significantly different. MS disease-modifying treatment (e.g., interferon β , fingolimod, and natalizumab) have been associated with nonresponse or exacerbation in NMOSD,²² highlighting the importance of early and accurate diagnosis.

NMOSD has a poor prognosis, with a median survival of 8 years from time of diagnosis and overall 10-year mortality of 20-25%.¹⁰ Furthermore, Papathanasiou et al.⁵ found that older age at the onset of NMOSD is a predictor of poor outcome, and patients with LO-NMOSD were expected to reach higher Expanded Disability Status Scale score during follow-up compared to those with early onset NMOSD (EO-NMOSD). Thongmee et al.⁶ indicated that patients with LO-NMOSD-ON had significantly worse nadir VA at ON onset as well as worse final VA compared to patients with EO-NMOSD-ON. There is no evidence that there is an arbitrary cut-off age at onset, rather clinical phenotypes and disability gradually change with time.⁵ Poorer recovery from the attack may be caused by the negative relationship between retinal nerve fiber layer thickness and age, as well as reduced repair mechanisms, impaired immune tolerance, and comorbidities.^{7,23}

Early diagnosis and prompt treatment preserve better visual outcomes and prevent the accumulation of severe neurologic disability in patients with NMOSD. Therefore, it is strongly recommended to include LO-NMOSD-ON in the differential diagnosis of acute to subacute optic neuropathy in addition to ischemic optic neuropathy among the middle-aged and older populations.

Ethics

Informed Consent: Obtained.

Peer-review: Externally peer reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: D.W-P., L.S., Concept: L.S., M.Ś., D.W-P., Design: M.Ś., L.S., Data Collection or Processing: M.Ś, L.S, Analysis or Interpretation: L.S., M.Ś, D. W-P., Literature Search: M.Ś., L.S., Writing: M.Ś., L.S.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

- Paul S, Mondal GP, Bhattacharyya R, Ghosh KC, Bhat IA. Neuromyelitis optica spectrum disorders. J Neurol Sci. 2021;420:117225.
- Pereira WL, Reiche EM, Kallaur AP, Kaimen-Maciel DR. Epidemiological, clinical, and immunological characteristics of neuromyelitis optica: A review. J Neurol Sci. 2015;355:7-17.
- Mealy MA, Wingerchuk DM, Greenberg BM, Levy M. Epidemiology of neuromyelitis optica in the United States: a multicenter analysis. Arch Neurol. 2012;69:1176-1180.
- Flanagan EP, Cabre P, Weinshenker BG, Sauver JS, Jacobson DJ, Majed M, Lennon VA, Lucchinetti CF, McKeon A, Matiello M, Kale N, Wingerchuk DM, Mandrekar J, Sagen JA, Fryer JP, Robinson AB, Pittock SJ. Epidemiology of aquaporin-4 autoimmunity and neuromyelitis optica spectrum. Ann Neurol. 2016;79:775-783.
- Papathanasiou A, Tanasescu R, Tench CR, Rocha MF, Bose S, Constantinescu CS, Jacob S. Age at onset predicts outcome in aquaporin-4-IgG positive neuromyelitis optica spectrum disorder from a United Kingdom population. J Neurol Sci. 2021;431:120039.
- Thongmee W, Narongkhananukul C, Padungkiatsagul T, Jindahra P, Vanikieti K. Comparison of Early- and Late-Onset NMOSD-Related Optic Neuritis in Thai Patients: Clinical Characteristics and Long-Term Visual Outcomes. Clin Ophthalmol. 2021;15:419-429.
- Carnero Contentti E, Daccach Marques V, Soto de Castillo I, Tkachuk V, Ariel B, Castillo MC, Cristiano E, Diégues Serva GB, Dos Santos AC, Finkelsteyn AM, López PA, Patrucco L, Molina O, Pettinicchi JP, Toneguzzo V, Caride A, Rojas JI. Clinical features and prognosis of late-onset neuromyelitis optica spectrum disorders in a Latin American cohort. J Neurol. 2020;267:1260-1268.
- 8. Waters P, Reindl M, Saiz A, Schanda K, Tuller F, Kral V, Nytrova P, Sobek O, Nielsen HH, Barington T, Lillevang ST, Illes Z, Rentzsch K, Berthele A,

Berki T, Granieri L, Bertolotto A, Giometto B, Zuliani L, Hamann D, van Pelt ED, Hintzen R, Höftberger R, Costa C, Comabella M, Montalban X, Tintoré M, Siva A, Altintas A, Deniz G, Woodhall M, Palace J, Paul F, Hartung HP, Aktas O, Jarius S, Wildemann B, Vedeler C, Ruiz A, Leite MI, Trillenberg P, Probst M, Saschenbrecker S, Vincent A, Marignier R. Multicentre comparison of a diagnostic assay: aquaporin-4 antibodies in neuromyelitis optica. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2016;87:1005-1015.

- Wingerchuk DM, Lennon VA, Lucchinetti CF, Pittock SJ, Weinshenker BG. The spectrum of neuromyelitis optica. Lancet Neurol. 2007;6:805-815.
- Papais-Alvarenga RM, Carellos SC, Alvarenga MP, Holander C, Bichara RP, Thuler LC. Clinical course of optic neuritis in patients with relapsing neuromyelitis optica. Arch Ophthalmol. 2008;126:12-16.
- Chen JJ, Pittock SJ, Flanagan EP, Lennon VA, Bhatti MT. Optic neuritis in the era of biomarkers. Surv Ophthalmol. 2020;65:12-17.
- Prabhat N, Mahesh KV, Takkar A, Tripathi M, Ahuja C, Singh R. Mimics of Optic Neuritis in Neuromyelitis Optica Spectrum Disorder: A Case Report. Neuroophthalmology. 2020;45:334-338.
- Toosy AT, Mason DF, Miller DH. Optic neuritis. Lancet Neurol. 2014;13:83-99.
- 14. Kitley J, Leite MI, Nakashima I, Waters P, McNeillis B, Brown R, Takai Y, Takahashi T, Misu T, Elsone L, Woodhall M, George J, Boggild M, Vincent A, Jacob A, Fujihara K, Palace J. Prognostic factors and disease course in aquaporin-4 antibody-positive patients with neuromyelitis optica spectrum disorder from the United Kingdom and Japan. Brain. 2012;135:1834-1849.
- Merle H, Olindo S, Bonnan M, Donnio A, Richer R, Smadja D, Cabre P. Natural history of the visual impairment of relapsing neuromyelitis optica. Ophthalmology. 2007;114:810-815.

- 16. Hayreh SS. Ischemic optic neuropathy. Prog Retin Eye Res. 2009;28:34-62.
- Keltner JL, Johnson CA, Cello KE, Dontchev M, Gal RL, Beck RW; Optic Neuritis Study Group. Visual field profile of optic neuritis: a final follow-up report from the optic neuritis treatment trial from baseline through 15 years. Arch Ophthalmol. 2010;128:330-337.
- Storoni M, Davagnanam I, Radon M, Siddiqui A, Plant GT. Distinguishing optic neuritis in neuromyelitis optica spectrum disease from multiple sclerosis: a novel magnetic resonance imaging scoring system. J Neuroophthalmol. 2013;33:123-127.
- Srikajon J, Siritho S, Ngamsombat C, Prayoonwiwat N, Chirapapaisan N; Siriraj Neuroimmunology Research Group. Differences in clinical features between optic neuritis in neuromyelitis optica spectrum disorders and in multiple sclerosis. Mult Scler J Exp Transl Clin. 2018;4:2055217318791196.
- Trebst C, Jarius S, Berthele A, Paul F, Schippling S, Wildemann B, Borisow N, Kleiter I, Aktas O, Kümpfel T; Neuromyelitis Optica Study Group (NEMOS). Update on the diagnosis and treatment of neuromyelitis optica: recommendations of the Neuromyelitis Optica Study Group (NEMOS). J Neurol. 2014;261:1-16.
- Abboud H, Petrak A, Mealy M, Sasidharan S, Siddique L, Levy M. Treatment of acute relapses in neuromyelitis optica: Steroids alone versus steroids plus plasma exchange. Mult Scler. 2016;22:185-192.
- Weinshenker BG, Wingerchuk DM. Neuromyelitis Spectrum Disorders. Mayo Clin Proc. 2017;92:663-679.
- Celebi AR, Mirza GE. Age-related change in retinal nerve fiber layer thickness measured with spectral domain optical coherence tomography. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci. 2013;54:8095-8103.



A Rare Case Report of Eight Syndrome Secondary to Syringomyelia Associated with Type I Chiari Malformation

Dilek Top Kartı*, DPelin Kıyat**, DÖmer Kartı**, Neşe Çelebisoy***

*Bozyaka Training and Research Hospital, Clinic of Neurology, İzmir, Türkiye

** İzmir Democracy University, Buca Seyfi Demirsoy Training and Research Hospital, Department of Ophthalmology, İzmir, Türkiye

***Ege University Faculty of Medicine, Department of Neurology, İzmir, Türkiye

Abstract

Eight syndrome is defined as the combination of a unilateral conjugate gaze palsy and ipsilateral seventh cranial nerve palsy. It may occur as a result of demyelinating, vascular, infectious, or compressive lesions of the brainstem localized to the caudal pontine tegmentum. A 43-yearold woman was admitted to our clinic with complaints of headache, inability to look to the left, and weakness on the left side of her face. The complaints had begun abruptly about a month before her admission. Suboccipital decompression surgery for type I Chiari malformation had been performed 10 years earlier. Neuro-ophthalmological examination revealed left-sided horizontal gaze palsy and anisocoria. Cranial and cervical magnetic resonance images revealed cerebellar tonsillar herniation and syringomyelia, the latter of which was considered to be the cause of eight syndrome. No interventions were performed, and periodic follow-up was advised on neurosurgical consultation. Left gaze palsy and facial palsy recovered almost completely in three months, while the anisocoria persisted. Syringomyelia should be considered among the causes of horizontal gaze palsy plus ipsilateral seventh nerve palsy, termed as eight syndrome. Clinical suspicion and appropriate radiological examination can aid in the diagnosis.

Keywords: Chiari malformation, eight syndrome, horizontal gaze palsy, seventh cranial nerve palsy

Cite this article as: Top Kartı D, Kıyat P, Kartı Ö, Çelebisoy N. A Rare Case Report of Eight Syndrome Secondary to Syringomyelia Associated with Type I Chiari Malformation. Turk J Ophthalmol 2023;53:197-199

Address for Correspondence: Pelin Kıyat, İzmir Democracy University, Buca Seyfi Demirsoy Training and Research Hospital, Department of Ophthalmology, İzmir, Türkiye

E-mail: pelinkiyat@hotmail.com ORCID-ID: orcid.org/0000-0002-3581-7059 Received: 08.08.2022 Accepted: 02.01.2023

DOI: 10.4274/tjo.galenos.2023.19054

Introduction

Eight syndrome is described as the combination of a unilateral conjugated gaze palsy and ipsilateral seventh cranial nerve palsy. The syndrome and/or other variants may occur in demyelinating, vascular, infectious, or compressive lesions of the brainstem localized to the caudal pontine tegmentum. The brainstem structures primarily affected are the ipsilateral seventh cranial nerve and paramedian pontine reticular formation/sixth cranial nerve nucleus.¹

Case Report

A 43-year-old woman presented to our clinic with complaints of headache, inability to look to the left, and weakness on the left side of her face. The complaints had begun abruptly about a month before her admission. Suboccipital decompression surgery for type I Chiari malformation (CM) had been performed 10 years earlier. No other known pre-existing systemic diseases or drug usage was present and her family history was unremarkable. On admission, complete physical examination including vital signs were normal. Neurological examination was unremarkable except for left seventh cranial nerve palsy (Figure 1A). Neuroophthalmological examination revealed left-sided horizontal gaze palsy (Figure 1B) and anisocoria. Other extraocular eve movements were within normal limits. Anisocoria was prominent in dim light (pupil diameter: 4 mm right, 3 mm left). However, ptosis was not noted. Pupillary light and near reflexes were normal. Pupillary dilation was not observed on the left side in dim light after instilling topical 0.5% apraclonidine (Iopidine, Alcon, Fort Worth, TX, USA). Cranial magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) performed to assess for a caudal pontine tegmental lesion revealed cerebellar tonsillar herniation and

[©]Copyright 2023 by the Turkish Ophthalmological Association / Turkish Journal of Ophthalmology published by Galenos Publishing House. Licensed by Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial (CC BY-NC-ND) 4.0 International License.



Figure 1. Image showing left peripheral seventh nerve palsy (A) and images of the patient in nine diagnostic gaze positions demonstrating left-sided horizontal gaze palsy (B)

syringomyelia descending from the caudal tegmental region of the pons to the second cervical vertebral level, which was better delineated on cervical MRI (Figure 2). This was considered to be the cause of eight syndrome. Intervention was not considered and periodic follow-up was advised on neurosurgical consultation. Left gaze palsy and facial palsy recovered almost completely in three months, while the anisocoria persisted.

Discussion

Type 1 CM is defined as herniation of the cerebellar tonsils into the upper cervical canal at the level of the foramen magnum. Syringomyelia, a rare neurological condition, often accompanies this craniocervical junction abnormality and is characterized by the presence of a fluid-filled cavity in the central canal of the spinal cord or within its parenchyma.^{2,3,4} The prevalence of syringomyelia ranges from 8.4/100,000 to 0.9/10,000 and is commonly observed in patients aged 20 to 50 years.³

Apart from type I CM, it can develop as a post-inflammatory or post-traumatic condition, and spinal cord tumors and secondary myelomalacia are among the other known causes.^{3,4} Although various theories have been put forward to explain the pathophysiological process, the most valid explanation is impairment of cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) circulation caused by obstruction of the subarachnoid space.⁴

Patients with syringomyelia may present with a wide variety of non-specific symptoms and/or findings depending on the size, location, and extent of the cyst within the spinal cord and/or brainstem. However, some cases are completely asymptomatic and incidentally discovered on radiologic evaluation.^{1,2,3,4,5}

Diagnosis is made with clinical suspicion based on symptoms and/or signs. MRI is currently the most widely preferred imaging modality for diagnosis and follow-up. The fluid-filled cavities appear hyperintense on T2-weighted images but remain hypointense on T1-weighted images. In addition to its use in diagnosis and follow-up, MRI also reveals secondary causes such as tumors and type 1 CM that may be associated with syringomyelia.⁵



Figure 2. Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) of the brainstem and spinal cord. T1-weighted (A) and T2-weighted (B) sagittal MRI of the brainstem and spinal cord revealing tonsillar herniation and hypointense (arrows) and hyperintense (arrows) cystic cavity corresponding to syringomyelia, respectively. T1-weighted axial MRI of the brainstem (C) showing the hypointense (arrow) cystic cavity corresponding to syringomyelia in the caudal tegmental region of the pons

Surgical treatment of type 1 CM-related syringomyelia aims to restore normal CSF circulation at the level of foremen magnum, reduce the syrinx, and eliminate the compression exerted by the cerebellar tonsil on the brainstem.^{2,3,4,5}

To the best of our knowledge, here we describe the first patient with eight syndrome due to syringomyelia involving the brainstem in the literature. Interestingly, although the patient did not undergo any medical or surgical intervention and the cyst did not change in size, her clinical findings improved during followup. We cannot fully explain the abrupt onset and spontaneous clinical improvement in this case. The most plausible explanation may be the fluctuations in cyst volume with alterations in the CSF circulation caused by tonsil herniation.

Syringomyelia should be kept in mind among the causes of horizontal gaze palsy plus ipsilateral seventh nerve palsy, termed as eight syndrome. Clinical suspicion and appropriate radiological examination can aid in the diagnosis. Ethics

Informed Consent: Informed consent was obtained from the patient for the publication of this report.

Peer-review: Externally peer reviewed.

Authorship Contributions

Surgical and Medical Practices: D.T.K., Concept: D.T.K., Ö.K., N.Ç., Design: D.T.K., Ö.K., N.Ç., Data Collection or Processing: D.T.K., Analysis or Interpretation: D.T.K., P.K., Literature Search: P.K., Writing: D.T.K., P.K.

Conflict of Interest: No conflict of interest was declared by the authors.

Financial Disclosure: The authors declared that this study received no financial support.

- Green KE, Rastall DPW, Eggenberger ER. Eight Syndrome: Horizontal Gaze Palsy Plus Ipsilateral Seventh Nerve Palsy. J Neuroophthalmol. 2018;38:347-349.
- Fernández AA, Guerrero AI, Martínez MI, Vázquez ME, Fernández JB, Chesa i Octavio E, Labrado Jde L, Silva ME, de Araoz MF, García-Ramos R, Ribes MG, Gómez C, Valdivia JI, Valbuena RN, Ramón JR. Malformations of the craniocervical junction (Chiari type I and syringomyelia: classification, diagnosis and treatment). BMC Musculoskelet Disord. 2009;10(Suppl 1):1.
- Shenoy VS, Sampath R. Syringomyelia. In: StatPearls [Internet]. Treasure Island (FL): StatPearls Publishing; 2021.
- Leclerc A, Matveeff L, Emery E. Syringomyelia and hydromyelia: Current understanding and neurosurgical management. Rev Neurol (Paris). 2021;177:498-507.
- Giner J, Pérez López C, Hernández B, Gómez de la Riva Á, Isla A, Roda JM. Update on the pathophysiology and management of syringomyelia unrelated to Chiari malformation. Neurologia (Engl Ed). 2019;34:318-325.